

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17

BUDGET MTREF

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

1. MAYOR'S REPORT	3
2. COUNCIL RESOLUTION	28
3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	30
4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1 – A10)	35
5. PROJECT LIST	82
6. ANNUAL BUDGET CHARTS	100

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

7. OVERVIEW: BUDGET PROCESS	125
8. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	134
9. SUPPORTING TABLES (SA1 – SA37)	137
10. QUALITY CERTIFICATE	214
11. BUDGET LOCKING CERTIFICATE	216

PART 3 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) and SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

1. MAYOR'S REPORT

1. MAYOR's REPORT

2016 BUDGET SUBMISSION TO COUNCIL BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, HIS WORSHIP, COUNCILLOR M.GILBERT KGANYAGO, CDM COUNCIL CHAMBER

31 May 2016

Madam Speaker,

Leadership of the ruling party and its alliance partners

Your worships, Mayors of our local municipalities;

Speakers and Chief Whips of our local municipalities

Honourable Councillors;

Magoshi, "Maaparankwe, Baka difokeng, beng mabu"

Our Ward Committee members;

Acting Municipal Manager, managers and other officials;

Representatives of various government departments, municipalities, Parastatals;

Members of the Business Community;

Members of the academia;

Representatives of Community Based Organizations; NGO's

The media;

Distinguished Guests;

Members of the community

In 2011 our people presented us with a mandate to lead the charge against providing sustainable basic services, infrastructure development, to enhance conditions for economic growth and job creation, to address the issues of inequality and poverty, to improve spatial development and environmental management, to enhance financial liability & management; and to increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate.

As Fidel Castro has once said that “**a revolution is not a bed of roses**”, **revolution is a battle between the future and the past!** This is a battle we are engaged in. Local government has a roadmap for the kind of society we want to live in.

After almost five years at the forefront of this battle, it is quite humbling to account to the citizens of Capricorn District Municipality, Limpopo Province and the rest of South Africa, on how we have responded to this clarion call.

We table this report conscious of the calamitous socio-economic conditions in the District. We are aware of the many young people sitting in their villages looking for odd jobs, of the young graduates going from pillar to post trying to find employment, the young entrepreneurs seeking opportunities to grow and build sustainable businesses.

We are also aware of the demand for clean accessible water to the remaining eleven percent (11 %) of the citizens, we are also aware of the current remaining seventy one percent (71%) of households without good sanitation systems in place, the forty one percent (41%) level of poverty and the road network backlog on district roads affecting those who are commuting to and from work in lieu of earning source of provision for their families.

Madam Speaker, Indeed, we are also mindful of the good work carried by the District despite the disparaging current economic situation in the district, Province and that of our country at large.

As a district municipality, we are guided by amongst others, our ten (10) point plan of Back to Basics Local Government, and notwithstanding the National Development Plan, Capricorn District Municipality 2030 Growth Development Strategy, Limpopo Growth and Development Plan and all other policy frameworks pertinent to the work of local government.

As a District, we pride ourselves with a municipality that belongs to the people and that works for and with the people. We have placed the promotion of community engagement at the centre, which is critical in enabling communities to provide feedback on their experience regarding the municipality.

Worth noting is that in the dictums of these stakeholder engagements, we were guided by the prescripts of the National Development Plan when it says: “**Active citizenry and social activism is necessary for democracy and development to flourish**. We cannot merely act on behalf of the people, we have to act with the people, working together with other institutions to provide opportunities for the advancement of all communities”

Over and above adapting national programmatic policy frameworks to local conditions, Capricorn District Municipality’s Vision 2030 embodied in the 2030 Growth Development Strategy also articulates other yearnings of our citizens. The

Vision embodies our concerted efforts to intervene decisively to break the cycle of generational poverty, inequality and underdevelopment.

It denotes a principal platform from which to imagine, transform, remake and build a cohesive and adaptable society. It is a paradigmatic vision whose characteristic occupation is the remaking of the district to ensure spatial justice, spatial sustainability, spatial resilience, spatial quality and spatial efficiency.

Madam Speaker, it is befitting to note the following prior outlining the successes and challenges of the term under review; the 2016 State of the District Address takes place within the context of the 26th anniversary of the release of President Nelson Mandela from prison, which was one of the most remarkable episodes in the history of our country.

It is also taking place against the 50th anniversary of the declaration by the National Party regime that District Six would be a white's only area, leading to the forced removals of more than 60 000 residents.

The year 2016 also marks the 20th anniversary of the signing into law by Madiba, of the Constitution of the Republic. The signing took place in Sharpeville on 10 December 1996.

Madam Speaker, building and taking into account the ideals enshrined in our Freedom Charter and subsequent Constitution, of embracing a democratic, accountable, transparent and responsive administration, we lay bare our successes and shortcomings on the following priority Areas:

- Access to water and sanitation
- Access to sustainable energy
- Access to roads and public transport
- Access to health services
- Access to welfare services.
- Access to education services
- Access to sports, arts, recreational and cultural services
- Access to emergency services
- Environment management
- Economic development
- Communication and Stakeholder participation
- HIV/AIDS
- Special Focus Groups
- Job creation
- Crime Prevention

Madam Speaker, we present to you and our people interpretation of our successes, challenges and failures to serve as a framework for how best to accelerate social

and economic transformation in the forthcoming term and beyond especially for the new breed of leaders approaching post the 2016 local government elections envisaged to take place on 03 August 2016.

Obligation dictates that we firmly retain the high standards we have set for ourselves so as to continue to be a living testament and illuminating example to the district and other local governments on how best to build a socially inclusive and economically equitable democracy with limited resources and or despite unfavourable environment challenges.

Madam Speaker, in order for Capricorn District Municipality to live its 2030 Growth Development strategy vision of envisaging a society in which citizen enjoy a decent standard of living, basic human rights must be met, and such human rights include access to water. Although water crisis in the district is at its peak, the District has made significant progress in that regard despite the drought in the province.

It is public knowledge that our district is characterized by water scarcity and underpinned by low rainforce. We rely on ground water which is becoming very deep. Persistent heat and lack of rain in the last spring and summer adversely affected water supply to households and the agricultural sector.

Our residents and farmers had to scramble for water as piped water was severely affected as a result of low dam and reservoir levels. Exacerbated by climate change, this was a major setback as its impact was felt in increased food prices and fuel prices across the country – thus pushing the poor and working class deeper in poverty instead of pushing back the frontiers of poverty

In the spirit of cooperative governance, we managed to work with the Department of Water and Sanitation in mitigating the impact of drought. We held a water summit in 2015 as a move set to find lasting solutions to water supply and sanitation challenges.

We engaged the following role players in the water services sector, Lepelle Northern Water, department of water and sanitation, SALGA, CoGHSTA and other role players.

The focus of the summit was to review the water master plan (a delivery model) and consider ways of making water a catalyst for fighting poverty and enhance economic development in the district.

Our water supply challenges are aggravated by the fact that over 80% of our district population depends on ground water source. The influx into the cities; towns and the growing patterns of our communities over the years have weakened our reticulation network, resulting in compromised capacity of the bulk infrastructure.

The challenge of ageing and inadequate bulk water infrastructure is as a result of the apartheid spatial planning which excluded the majority of our people.

However, since the year 2011, we conquered these challenges with the following interventions:

- We replaced all powered pump engines to electrical pump engines
- We forged a partnership with SAPS on cases of theft regarding water pump engines and illegal connections; and mobilized communities to work with us and report cases of theft and vandalism
- We completed a feasibility study and sought funding for Nandoni, Glen Alpine and Flag Boshielo Water Schemes.
- We conducted a full scale functional assessment of water service infrastructure for refurbishment, replacement and recapitalisation of our water schemes infrastructure
- We established a project Management Unit (PMU), to strengthen the capacity of the project management by enhancing quality assurance and their implementation.
- We developed Water Master Plan in partnership with the Department of Water and Sanitation, which is a comprehensive and far-reaching review of our water development strategy that provides a framework for planning and implementation of the water projects in our local municipalities

Madam Speaker, in addressing the challenges that led to the delay in completion of water projects, we managed to put spanner in the works and surmount all challenges to complete rollover projects.

In the last financial year, thirty eight (38) water projects were rolled over to the current financial year and of the thirty eight (38) incomplete projects that were rolled over, it is also with great pleasure to mention that thirty (30) were completed by end of mid-term, which was in December 2015. This means that effective and efficient measures have been put in place to ensure completion of the work at hand including the electrification of boreholes by Eskom.

Madam Speaker and the Council, not only do we observe and abide by the domestic legal statutes and legislative framework, as a district we have always ensured that the rights of our people are not infringed, be it local, provincial, national or internationally. Article one (01) of the United Nations Declaration of Human rights states that all human beings are born free and equal in dignity and rights, it is therefore appropriate to states that it is a human right and universal need to provide free basic water to all households especially the poor of the poorest.

This we do through our indigent policies and Free Basic Services packages designed to redress the injustices of the past regime, we do so to ensure that poor households are not discriminated against due to their economic and social strata.

Madam Speaker, as an active citizen, it is our duty to encourage and create a platform for our people to benefit and partake in the inclusive economy through access to clean water amongst others. It gives us great joy to bring to your attention

the successes we achieved in providing free basic water supply to the majority of our citizens. To date, of 61 111 households that are registered as indigents, 36 422 households do receive 60Kilo-liters of free basic water.

You will recall that during our 2015 State of the District Address in Aganang, following the consultative meetings held between ourselves and the community regarding issues pertaining to lack of basic water services, we proactively managed to mitigate the situation by ensuring delivery of such water services.

Madam speakers, we also enlightened you on the handing over of the thirteen thousands (13, 000) yard connections of water projects for the communities of Zebediela (ZB) which falls under Lepelle Nkumpi jurisdiction so as to remedy the situation at hand.

In the current financial year, we reached out to more villages in other local municipalities. It was In Blouberg, where we addressed the plight of communities at Ga-Mochemi, Hlako, Bull-bull, Ga-Marke and others with water projects set to be completed in the next financial year with a budget of R65m.

These projects will benefit six hundred and eleven (611) households in the above-mentioned villages. An additional three thousands four hundred and ninety (3 490) households in Brana, Mangalo, Legwara, Mampote, Bokfram and Dithabaneng will benefit from water projects with a total budget of R48m in the next financial year. Therefore the total number of households to benefit from water projects in Blouberg is seven thousands nine hundred and forty eight (7 948) households.

Madam Speaker, we did not stop there, we further continued to hand over water projects in Aganang benefiting two thousands and thirty (2,030) households at the following areas- Kgomoschool, Naledi, Phofu, Bergsicht and Lepotlako. We also did sod-turning to more projects that will benefit communities in Moletjie Ga-Kolopo, Phago, Burgwel and Ramoshwane to one thousand eight hundred and forty two (1,842) households when completed.

It is indeed imperative to note that this unprecedented success in the delivery of the water services, was achieved despite the disheartening drought levels that enthralled our district in the last few months. This Madam speakers, is an indication that working together we can achieve the 2030 Growth Development strategy targets of reaching ninety seven percent (97%) for provision of piped water to our people, and furthermore as local government we would then rest assured knowing that we have indeed created a better life for all.

We will continue to connect five thousands nine hundred and forty nine (5 949) households in Lepelle Nkumpi to new water projects that will benefit villages such as Ga Molapo, Ledwaba, Matome, Moletlane, Serobaneng, Thamagane, Morotse, Marulaneng, Lenting, Tjiane and Tooseng.

Seven (7) water projects will be implemented In Molemole, to service twelve thousands one hundred and seventy nine (12 179) households with water in villages such as Dikgading, Sekonye, Mphakane, springs, Nyakelane, Makgato, GaMokgonya, Molotong, Matseke and Mohodi.

Madam Speaker, Success is achieved by developing our strengths, not by eliminating our weaknesses. Therefore it is also through acknowledgement of our weaknesses that we are able to pave a clear path for our success. As a district, our progress reports indicates that much has been prepared and achieved in the area of water however, we still have a staggering eleven percent (11%) that require further delivery of these services.

Due to the fact that we are able to acknowledge our weaknesses, we have consequently befallen to the privilege of having an active local government that is able to direct and point us to seek temporary solutions so as to wrestle backlogs. It is therefore through our communications and engagements with our communities, that we were able to utilize water tankers to provide temporary relief. Currently plans are afoot to purchase six additional water tankering trucks to complement the existing tanks in Blouberg, Molemole and Lepelle Nkumpi.

Ladies and gentlemen, water supply is not just a service delivery paradigm but a catalyst for socio economic transformation, with these projects, Ms Phuti Koko of Naledi in Mashashane, a pensioner that looks after 3 persons now enjoys clean piped water supply in her yard that is reticulated from a steel-raised tank - a right that has ended years of pushing a wheelbarrow to fetch water from a communal tap.

We continue to transform lives. The young Prescilla Mokgehle of Lepotlako, a grade eleven (11) pupil who had no water supply and relied on water tankers for many years received justice, as her family was connected to the reticulation network in September 2015. Her family complements the 89% of the district population with access to water supply in their homes.

Another resident, Lerato Moselagomo of Bergsicht in Matlala who now faces a bright future as he is no longer subjected to studying in the dark after we, CDM, made a stopover in his village to handover an electrification project – bringing power, light and heat to his family and his village. This is remarkable. Indeed, we do transform lives!

In partnership with the University of the North and Council of Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), we continued with our concerted efforts to perform water quality tests to ensure that all households receive clean drinkable water.

Our R22 million state-of-the-art water quality laboratory in Mankweng is in good shape. Even though we did experience water shortages in some water schemes during collection, we managed to collect over three hundred and eight (308) water samples by mid-term for testing. The rummage for recruitment and deployment of

scientists continues, they are tasked with effective and efficient management of the lab, and the continuous improvement of our Blue Drop certification.

Without the financial means to translate our developmental plans into palpable gains, the ideal of a better life faces a grave prospect of becoming a hollow and distant dream.

To circumvent this distinct probability, the Treasury saw it fit to set aside financial means to drive this process. For the 2016/7 financial year, a total of R263, 3m has been allocated for water projects. In addition, we are setting aside a total of R19m for free basic water, R2m for the continuous replacement of the current water meter reading systems with prepaid water meter reading systems in Lebowakgomo, and a further R36m for operations and maintenance of the prepaid water reading systems.

Ladies and Gentlemen, lack of access to decent sanitation facilities and the means of good hygiene is an assault against human dignity. Lack of toilet in the home means millions of people have to spend time walking to unhealthy and sometimes unsafe locations to defecate.

Household, school, and community sanitation not only does it impact on educational access and economic productivity, they are essential tools to enable communities to live in dignity and to realize their full potential. Human rights of equity and justice demand this issue to be addressed with highest priority.

The term dignity signifies that a being has an innate right to respect and ethical treatment. Subject of historic philosophical debate, today dignity is often used to critique the situation of vulnerable groups. As access to water and sanitation facilities is essential for human life, its improvement is also related to respect and dignity for those in need. For example, every human being deserves to be protected from the many health problems posed by poor disposal of excreta.

We are therefore mindful, Madam Speaker, that this issue need to be addressed with immediate concern as it affects most of our poorer communities. The poor often must be content with polluted water, unhealthy and unsafe sanitation facilities. Not only do they face the pollution of their own defecation, but often have to live beside water bodies that have been released from urban sewers. While the rich can be identified with their bottles of mineral water, the poor must be content with polluted water from any source, mostly contaminated by the rich.

Regarding sanitation, unsheltered or far away defecation options leave especially women exposed with a sense of shame. This situation highlights the inequalities caused by the different access to water and sanitation. To fight these inequalities is a precondition to ensure a life in dignity for everybody.

Expanding access to water and sanitation is a moral and ethical imperative rooted in the cultural and religious traditions of societies around the world and enshrined in international human rights instruments.

Both the right to water and sanitation are contained in important international legal documents. Particularly the right to sanitation entitles, every person to, have access to, and use of, excreta and wastewater facilities and services that ensure privacy and dignity.

It is indeed disheartening to imagine the severe impact of poor water supply and sanitation services on poor women's physical security, opportunities for adult education, overall productivity, income-generating capacity, nutritional status, time, and overall health and well-being.

During our consultative meetings with communities in different villages, we learnt that girls and women wait until after dark to defecate if they have no latrine in the household, walk to a place distant from their home for excreta disposal, particularly at night, they are vulnerable to harassment and assault. Women often refrain from drinking liquids so that they do not have to go to toilet. This practice leads to severe health consequences i.e. bladder infections, constipation, or kidney problems

Girls also commonly miss out on an education if school sanitation facilities provoke sexual harassment or hamper girls going to school during menstruation cycle. If adequate sanitation is provided in schools, attendance of girls will rise, thus enabling them to get school education. Studies show that girls' attendance at school is increased through improved sanitation.

Madam Speaker, it is therefore against this backdrop that we would like to extend our inordinate compunction regarding the backlog faced by the District in addressing the sanitation service delivery. Provision of decent Sanitation facilities is a work in progress, however, the challenge ahead remains significant with economic growth that has slowed considerably during recent times as it affected the resources or means to deliver on sanitation.

We are confident though that we can address these challenges successfully to ensure that we restore the dignity of our girl children, women, and community as a whole. We have already made radical progress with provision of Ventilated Improved Pit Latrines, were we have managed to reach over sixty five percent (65%) of households.

Madam Speaker, further plans are underway to ensure more decent sanitation facilities are made accessible to our communities. To address this backlog we have partnered with the Department of Water Affair and DBSA to look into upgrading the Lebowakgomo Waste Water Treatment Works, sewer reticulation in the townships and still pursue the health and hygiene promotion drives. The upgrades will

encompass replacement of the old asbestos pipes and embarks on water demand management strategy in that area.

Our past efforts in addressing this backlog should not go unnoticed, in 2014 we partnered with Provincial Department of Human Settlement , CoGSTA and Lepelle Northern Water to supply six hundred (600)ventilated improved pit latrines .

Fellow citizens, building on this past successes, we will therefore enter the new financial year with extreme confidence preceded by radical transformation of and highly improved delivery on the sanitation programme. We are therefore delighted and exultant to present to you that for the next financial year we have set aside a budget of R7m to tackle sanitation and related issues. The said budget will, amongst other things be used to give two thousands seven hundred and twenty (2 720) households access to sanitation in Lepelle Nkumpi and Molemole.

Fellow citizens, as enshrined in our Constitution and further established under Section 73 of the Municipal Services Act, as our citizens you have a right to basic municipal services, and that right includes electricity as a basic service. This means that local government has an obligation to move forward, step-by-step, to make sure the poor, and especially vulnerable people such as women and children, have improved access to adequate basic services, which include electricity.

Madam Speaker, the District has worked tirelessly to ensure that majority of our citizens have access to electricity. As it is we have electrified over four thousand two hundred and seventy one (4 271) households in the past financial year, thus augmenting access to electricity to 78% of the households in District.

The district municipality also provides Free Basic Electricity to widen the distribution network and benefit more of our indigent households and transform their livelihoods. We are pleased that 20 000 households receive 100KWh of free basic electricity every month; and as with water, we are aiming to increase this number every year.

We are also pleased that Eskom has planned to electrify six hundred and thirty one (631) households in Aganang, one thousand one hundred and eighty five (1 185) in Blouberg, eight hundred and eighteen (818) in Lepelle Nkumpi, two hundred and sixty six (266) in Molemole and one thousand six hundred and seventy one (1 671) in Polokwane. We hope this massive electrification programme will go a long way in reducing backlogs.

As we will be ushering a new council in September, the Capricorn District Municipality, together with our local municipalities and Eskom, will continue to work in partnership to ensure that every household is connected to electricity by the end of the new term, and we believe the new leadership will continue to grow, develop and carry forward this auspicious legacy.

Madam Speaker and the Council, we have encountered some challenges with regard to refuse disposal. Currently only thirty percent (30%) of households have

access to removal of waste by local municipalities while the remaining seventy percent (70%) have their own or no waste disposal means resulting in illegal dumping and littering that causes major environmental pollution, health risks and thus aggravates environmental degradation. It is for this reason that we are facilitating the expansion of waste collection services throughout the district.

We shall also continue with our waste management work by assisting Aganang and Molemole municipalities to obtain MIG funding for the construction of landfill sites, and we are proud to report that the CDM funded landfill site in Lepelle-Nkumpi municipality is operating well and that the Senwabarwana landfill within Blouberg local municipality, also funded by CDM, will begin accepting waste in July 2016. It is therefore due to these reasons that we have allocated R3 million towards environmental management programmes for the 2016/17 financial year,

Ladies and gentlemen, as an active participant and advocate of the greening economy, we shy away from environmental degradation. We also continue to participate in the greening projects which, as in the past, seeks to urge communities to plant as many trees as possible in order to contribute to greening initiatives and the reduction of carbon dioxide. With regards to climate change mitigation, we have since 2013, planted 2,113 trees and are currently in the process of purchasing 350 more trees.

We also adopt schools through environmental education initiatives such as our Eco-School programme in partnership with Wildlife and Environmental Society of South Africa (WESSA). To date, twenty eight (28) schools from across the District participated and benefited from our donation with specific focus on six (6) schools in the Mankweng area.

In addition over the past two years, we were able to send one hundred and ninety five (195) learners from various participating Eco-Schools to the Lapalala Wilderness Leadership School for a 3-day environmental awareness programme.

Going forward, we are allocating R1, 8m towards implementation of the Spatial Development Framework (SDF), upgrading of our Geographic Information System. This will position us to be a planning theatre that will speedily shape the perfect spatial pattern for development to flourish. In addition, a further R8, 6m has been allocated to implement programmes to monitor air quality within our district, environmental training and awareness programmes, operation of landfill sites and the eradication of alien plants.

Madam Speaker, in relation to provision of municipal health services, we have successfully hosted the National Environmental Health day in September 2015. The event was graced by Environmental Health Practitioners from all provinces.

The Municipal Health by-laws were tabled in Council this quarter and we are now in the process of public participation. Our dedicated committee officials continue to

monitor food and water quality in the District to ensure that communities remain healthy.

Fellow citizens, although our emergency and disaster management centres depicts reasonable capacity, we however acknowledge the fact that there is still a lot to be done to improve on our preparedness, risk assessment, response, mitigation, recovery, rehabilitation and post disaster development.

During the year 2015, we have assisted three (3) families who were victims of natural disaster – they experienced hail storm which subsequently destroyed their houses and belongings. We managed to rescue the families through our partnership with the local business community.

As Capricorn District Municipality we would like to thank such working relationship, and the generosity of sponsoring our communities. Provision such as food parcels, mattresses and blankets were donated to the the Ledwaba family at Kgasha village, which is under Aganang Municipality and in Blouberg Municipality donations were given to the Mpya family in Lekgokgonong village , and the Boloka family in Taaibosch. This indeed upholds the ideals enshrined in our freedom charter that subscribes to the notion of working together as a collective.

Due to some of these unforeseen disasters, the municipality saw it fit to procure fire rescue vehicles and disaster management relief materials.

The planning phase for the construction of a fire station in Aganang has been completed and construction began in 2014. It is therefore against this backdrop that the municipality allocated R 2,3M for the 2016/17 financial year so as to turn the envisaged vision of procuring fire rescue vehicles and disaster management materials.

Madam Speaker, the District is constantly exploring ways in which to improve its services to its residents. Although the upgrading of roads from gravel to tar is a core competency of RAL, SANRAL and the department of roads and transport, between 2011 and 2016, the district municipality did its best to improve the condition of our roads by widening the tarred road network especially in outlying rural areas where roads are not usable and safe. This we achieved by paving gravel roads and as a result increasing their lifespan.

Currently, the paved road network in our district is 1 067 km while 2 916 km lies unpaved. This means that over 73% of the district road is gravel and highest backlog is in Molemole.

In 2014, we upgraded and resurfaced three more roads with special attention to reduce backlogs in Aganang. These included R2, 5 million for Cloe-to-Kordon EPWP road project, R4-million for Pinkie Sebotse-to-Rosenkranz clinic and a separate R8-

million for Ga-Molele-to-Gemarke in Blouberg. These projects were taking place against the backdrop of the already developed Integrated Transport Plan that is currently being implemented. There are also further plans for implementation of our various public transport strategies including capacity building of our taxi operators.

Madam Speaker, we enter the new term with a reduced district administrative size following the de-establishment of Aganang and its integration into Polokwane with thirteen (13) Wards, Blouberg and Molemole with two (2) wards equally.

The de-establishment has entrenched a re-configuration of the district spatial outlook and will thus result in better land usage, growth, improved economic development, improved financial viability, efficient and more responsive administration and delivery of services.

We therefore commend our affected municipalities, traditional leaders, residents, CDM officials, Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs, Municipal Demarcation Board and other stakeholders for the participation, guidance and hard work during the de-establishment and integration process.

I would also like to re-emphasise that the process is not yet complete, we encourage the change management team and political team to work closely in finalising this process.

The new administrative and spatial outlook will strengthen our capacity and resources for us to fire on all cylinders and deliver more and rapidly to meet the demands of our people and reduce service delivery backlogs.

In land use and management, we are pleased to report that we managed to finalize the customization of SPLUMA by-law and we now have a council resolution to embark on a public participation drive.

The purpose of this by-law is to provide for establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal that we alluded to during the 2015 SODA. In 2013, we conceived and crafted a vision of being a smart, creative, liveable, safe and developmental district with a global outlook.

This vision was conceived in the 2030 Growth and Development Strategy – which is a roadmap that guides our actions by showing us the way in the next fourteen (14) years.

As with the National Development Plan, whose object is to inspire us all not to lose sight from the experiences of what other cities and metros in developing nations have done to control the dehumanising effects of poverty, our own 2030 District Growth and Development Strategy should help us to answer the question of whether we can succeed in our quest to be one of the major players of note in the provincial and national economy.

We are allocating R1, 6 million towards the review of this Strategy and development of the SDF in line with the SPLUMA. This will position us to be a planning theatre that will speedily shape the perfect spatial pattern for development to flourish.

Ladies and gentlemen, the district municipality has forged progressive partnerships with key role players in strategic development sectors with the intent to transform the lives of special groupings through high-impact advocacy and empowerment initiatives.

We have invested in socio-economic development programmes to dispense adequate support for youth, women, people with disability, and the elderly and needy learners; to advance moral rebirth and advance gender equality.

We are working together with youth – both organised and non-organised - to provide conditions under which all young people can be empowered and make use of their abilities to harness prosperity.

We also hosted gender summit and worked closely with Gender links and awards for like-minded institutions to share best practices and learn from each other about gender transformation programmes, gender based violence, HIV/Aids prevention, and treatment & care programmes. All these programmes will continue in the next financial year and outer years.

Going forward, we are allocating R1m million towards Special Focus to continue with programmes aimed at addressing empowerment of special groupings and creating an institutional framework that will facilitate the effective implementation of our social responsibility programmes.

Madam Speaker, since 2011, we took it upon ourselves to strengthen our efforts in fighting the infection and prevalence rates through prevention campaigns. This we did in partnership with many affected and interested parties such as traditional leaders, healers and the provincial government who equally play a role in advocating volunteerism to care for the infected and affected.

Our Local Aids Councils in all local municipalities are functional and so does the District Aids Council; and we are confident these councils provide necessary institutional mechanisms for our response to HIV/Aids, and help fight the current 21% prevalence rate.

Regrettably, despite the progress we have made working with one another; every hour, twenty six (26) adolescents are infected with HIV. There are still over two thousands and four hundred (2 400) young women who are infected with HIV every single week in South Africa.

This means that about ten thousands (10 000) young women are infected with HIV every month, and therefore about one hundred and twenty thousand (120 000) every year.

Therefore the above information translates that if you are a young woman between the ages of 15 and 19 in South Africa, you are 8 times more likely to be infected than young men of the same age.

Ladies and gentlemen, these statistics are frightening and such a high infection rate among teens is driven by among others, the phenomena of sugar daddies and the social media populist concept of blessers' syndrome who prey on young and poor girls alike with the alluring force of money and other luxuries.

We therefore support the Health Minister's assessment that although some get infected under circumstances beyond their control, it is still worrisome that young females fall prey to sugar daddies, sugar mommies and blessers who use innocent poor young boys and girls to satisfy their lust.

These blessers use their class opportunism, financial freedom, materialism and wealth to gain sexual favours from young women both in high schools and tertiary institutions, as well as those sitting at home with no hope for a better future.

We all need to be part of a movement, a movement to end the sugar daddy phenomena, a movement to end the evils of blessers, a movement to end HIV epidemic! And this should start with you getting tested and knowing your status, with you being at the forefront of this struggle!

That will make ending the HIV epidemic possible. According to UNAIDS, over half of the people living with HIV/Aids in the world do not know their status. Stand up and be counted, as our success will depend on 'what is counted gets done'. If you are counted, you will be reached, you will get help. Stay clear of blessers, Stay healthy and get tested.

In the year ahead, we will also be building capacity of our AIDS Councils to provide the much needed leadership to mount an intensive fight against HIV at individual, family, community and governance level.

Madam speaker, arts and culture must be recognized and acknowledged for its role in contributing to economic growth and development in the district. South Africa is increasingly beginning to focus on its cultural and creative industries as potential contributors to economic growth and job creation. This is reflected in the report, Mzansi's Golden Economy, which sets out ways in which the arts, culture and heritage sectors can contribute to the growth and development of the country's economy.

In addition, the government recently established the National Cultural Observatory. It will act as a hub for information and research about the economic and social impact of the creative and cultural industries.

South Africa did its first cultural and creative industries mapping study in 2014. It showed that the industries had created between 162 809 and 192 410 jobs, about

1.08% to 1.28% of employment in the country, and that they contribute 2.9% to gross domestic product. We need to acknowledge the economic benefits of these industries.

Our district is home to some of these biggest artists in the country, such as Hugh Masekela, Judith Sephuma, Jonas Gwangwa and the two well performing soccer teams, Baroka FC and Polokwane City.

On the district level, we managed to utilize arts and culture as a vehicle for driving out social ills faced by the youth. One of our anti-substance efforts is using sport to fight crime, social ills such as alcohol abuse and teen pregnancies, build social cohesion and unity among our people.

Through sport, one is able to build willpower, character and instils discipline. We rolled out these campaigns in Molemole, Lepelle-Nkumpi, Blouberg and Aganang in partnership with SAPS, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture. In terms of the provincial performance overview of districts achievements, we are at position 3.

In creating a conducive and enabling environment for sports, CDM has entered into an agreement with the Limpopo Sports Academy to ensure that District Academy of Sports is maximally utilised.

Capricorn District Municipality has set aside R215 000 to refurbish the Academy of Sports at Ga-Mothapo, this is to encourage young people to remain active and abstaining from ill social activities such as drugs and crime.

The Executive Mayor hosts the Annual Executive Mayor football Champions in our local Municipalities.

Our annual Executive Mayor's soccer tournament is a great success creating a platform for both male and female players to showcase their talents on the field of play. This is parallel to other sporting programmes that we coordinate at district and provincial levels. This year's finals will be held on the 04 June 2016 at Lebowakgomo Stadium and the winner will walk away with the cash prize of R12 000. The 2017 tournament will be hosted in Molemole.

We continue to celebrate calendar days that are in line with social cohesion, reconciliation programmes and African pride such as Heritage day.

Kgosi Seakamela hosted our Heritage Day in 2015 and we continue to encourage Meshate to make proposals in terms of staging and hosting these magnificent event that contribute to promotion of our African pride. We continue to enjoy partnership with our traditional leaders in supporting the development of arts and culture in the district.

Madam speaker, our district municipality enters the new term with a good record of good governance performance that put people at the centre of development. Our

engagements with our communities and other key stakeholders speak volumes about how people want their government to be. We are working tirelessly to hone our systems and give them timely feedback throughout the service delivery planning cycle.

Mayoral outreach programmes changed lives of the needy across our district and contributed to social development of our communities.

- We provided support, counselling and funeral arrangements after a child lost her life as a result of community protest for a road in Zebediela.
- After vigorous IGR engagement between us, the community, the Office of the Premier and RAL, a community was given a tarred road that stretches from Gedroogte and Bolahlakgomo
- We provided special disaster management relief, rekindled livelihood and dignity to a family in Mankweng after child-headed family house was gutted by fire. We also provided them with school uniform, blankets, food parcels.
- We also reached out to a family in Moletlane with counselling and contribution on the funeral arrangements after a tragedy befell them when four (4) boys lost their lives.
- We donated two hundred (200) chairs to Kgoshi Seakamela tribal authority during 2015 Heritage Day celebration using funds that were raised from our external stakeholders.
- We also donated office furniture worth R50 000 to Mothapo Traditional authority after a break-in.

Since 2011, all our plans and programmes were informed, influenced and shaped by people's needs and inputs. That is, we ended the practice of putting in place plans for communities or local municipalities without their inputs.

This way we brought reality to the concept of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations as anticipated in our constitution, therefore ensuring integrated planning and service delivery.

Madam speaker, we live in an information age, the traditional method of public engagement, hearings and sittings is outdated and losing its appeal to young people, who, importantly, constitutes the bulk of our population. Social media has significant potential as a tool for enhancing accountability, communication and social mobilisation. The use of different media platforms i.e. social media, print, radio and or TV, by government, both globally and in South Africa, may serve as a tool of activism.

We believe that our commitment made to that of universal access will in the future contribute significantly towards the success of engaging the municipality's residents digitally. Social media creates a pathway for speedy communications and information dissemination. Social media platforms such as twitter, Facebook and

Instagram could drive digital engagement sessions with the youth notwithstanding the old traditional methods with the older

This platform will provide us with the opportunity to engage with communities across all age and race groupings in the district in particular and in whole of South Africa. The use of media monitoring systems is pertinent to this plan as it would be able to provide feedback analysis of how the district is performing in the media landscape regarding its positioning.

Madam Speaker, combating corruption is a topic of societal and political discourse. Corruption has serious negative consequences for the municipalities, government and people.

Today's global marketplace provides fertile ground for commerce, but also presents corruption risks which can be dangerous and costly. In 2014, the World Economic Forum estimated that the cost of corruption amounted to more than 5% of global GDP and led to a 10% increase in the cost of doing business on average. Around the world, corporations, governments and NGO's are developing partnerships to combat corruption and increase business transparency.

Good governance, whether in the public or private sector, is always a challenge. While we want and expect people to act with honesty and integrity, in too many cases, self-interest, greed, and a lack of respect for the rights of others overcomes the basic obligation to act ethically.

At municipal level, accountability has become the driving force behind many reforms. Changes such as the adoption and implementation of the municipal legal frameworks such as the MFMA, strict supply chain management policies and rules, tightening of rules governing lobbying, and strengthening the laws on conflicts of interest are all meant to improve governance and enhance the municipality's confidence in the eyes of its citizens.

Both good governance and accountability can be the key to both better business and better local government. Sadly, in many instances, the exploitation of municipal finances and government corruption are inextricably linked, and the absence of accountability allows corruption to flourish.

Our district has always taken a zero tolerance to corruption. We have always undertaken measures through our ward committees to promote active citizenship based on our firm belief that the citizens are the ultimate guarantors of their lives who deserve feedback on development throughout the service delivery cycle.

In building clean administration, we continue to take a zero-tolerance approach to ill-discipline, laziness and non-performance, corruption, fraud, impropriety, deceit and deviant behaviour.

On governance, we have established the Ethics and Integrity Committee to monitor the adherence to the Code of Conduct by Councillors.

In fraud prevention, we've done everything possible to identify areas where fraudulent activities are suspected and also investigated cases as we become aware of.

We also audited officials through security vetting for fraud potential and corruption.

We also seized necessary steps to correct any unbecoming behaviour in our institution and we will continue to do so in order to preserve the image of our institution and create an ethical environment that will embrace good governance processes.

It is therefore apt to present to you that in the past two consecutive financial years, we have managed to obtain unqualified audits. This means that our municipality's financial records and statements are fairly and appropriately presented, and in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

Drawing from these successes, it is evident that our municipality has managed to follow and apply good governance principles built on Openness and Transparency, Accountability, efficiency and effectiveness, rule of law, competency and capacity to name a few.

Madam Speaker, a well-managed municipality indeed bears good fruit. Capricorn represents the third largest economy after Waterberg and Mopani respectively in Limpopo. It accounts for more than 23.9% (R24 billion) of the total provincial economy at current prices.

According to the Limpopo LED Strategy, growth over the last decade can be attributed to the positive growth in all sectors of the economy with the exception of the Mining sector which registered a negative 6.7% reduction in its contribution to the total economy.

Growth in the transport which accounts for (+9.7%) , and trade (+5.3%) sectors are well above the district growth average of 4.5% whereas the finance, agriculture and the community services sectors have also grown substantially at 4%, 3.9% and 3.5% respectively.

Madam Speaker, we are also cognisant of our shortcomings, the challenge ahead remains significant with economic growth that has slowed considerably during recent times and unacceptably high unemployment levels continue to afflict our communities within the district. We are confident that we can address these challenges successfully to ensure that we are not only amongst the best in South Africa but also comparable to our international peers.

Madam Speaker, one of the 21st century lessons of best practices in pursuit of economic growth is that growth is better achieved when implementing targeted interventions to support sectors in which municipalities have a strong competitive advantage. For Capricorn district, a well thought destination marketing strategy may be a long awaited solution to bring about foreign direct investment through tourism in the district. With a well-developed implementation plan the District may for the first time develop investor confidence and count tourism as one of its major economic drivers for accelerated economic transformation.

SA Tourism indicated that it will be investing one hundred million rand a year to promote domestic tourism, encouraging South Africans to tour their country. This will bring about economic transformation as our District is known for its main attraction sites. The district is situated in the heart of the province. It is endowed with bountiful natural resources, A few hours from Gauteng, the district boasts the Waterberg mountain range, supporting the thriving farming and game ranching, nature reserves and resorts.

Heading further north into the district, there is Polokwane - the capital of the Province, with an excellent growing infrastructure, a modern international airport and offering a wealth of diverse cultural experiences.

East of the city the R71 takes you to the subtropical part of the Valley of the Olifants, the verdant Magoebaskloof Valley. With a plan of action in place, all these attractions could be translated in monetary value.

Madam speaker, allow me to reflect on Madiba' s Rivonia Trial speech in 1964, that ***“there are two ways to break out of poverty. The first is by formal education, and the second is by the worker acquiring a greater skill at his work and thus higher wages”***. Inspired by his assessment, we have learnership, bursaries and internship programmes for young people to break out of poverty and acquire formal education as well as on-the-job experience in their careers.

Since the year 2011, we have awarded forty (40) bursaries annually to students to enrol in our TVET colleges and become artisans in water-related and or civil engineering fields.

Twenty five (25) of them were women, eighteen (18) were men and forty two (42) were classified as youth. For internships and learnerships, twenty one (21) of those were women, sixteen (16) men and thirty seven (37) young people. We are also proud to emphasise the fact that as a municipality, we then took it upon ourselves to invest in our own programme, by employing some of these learners permanently as part of the programme exit strategy.

The district municipality has therefore identified agriculture and community works programmes as key avenues that can facilitate labour-absorbing activities. We are pleased to report that we have already managed to create over three thousand and

twenty eight (3 028) man-day jobs through EPWP in the last financial year and one thousand five hundred and nine (1.509) jobs were created by mid-year of the current financial year. Of this, seven hundred and forty one (741) were women, seven hundred and eighty one (781) were youth, while twenty seven (27) were people with disability.

Our hope is pinned on the potential of agricultural sector for job creation. We will therefore work with the Department of Agriculture and assist smallholder farmers to access municipal land for food production and agriculture. We will continue to work with traditional leaders to make communal land available for development. This will go a long way in promoting food security.

In terms of Infrastructure sector, sixty eight (68) projects were implemented in the sector, about one thousand eight hundred and eighty nine (1 889) work opportunities were created.

Madam Speaker, Capricorn District Municipality place at the center of its good administration and governance, the creation of a conducive and enabling environment for its workers and citizens.

In the same spirit, the district welcomes the agreement reached by social partners at NEDLAC on the principle of a national minimum wage. Deliberations continue on the level at which the minimum wage must be placed.

It is important to emphasise that the national minimum wage should be implemented in a manner that does not undermine employment creation, the thriving of small businesses or sustained economic growth.

We are also encouraged by reports from NEDLAC that a framework to stabilize the labour market by reducing the length of strikes and eliminating violence during strike action is being finalized. We have heard the concerns of labour about the Tax Amendment Act that President signed into law in December, following its passing by Parliament.

Government is in discussion with COSATU about the matter and a solution is being sought.

As an advocate of the workers, the district welcomes and commends another positive development in the mining sector by the Leaders' Declaration to Save Jobs which was signed by mining industry stakeholders in August 2015.

Madam Speaker, as we are advocating and creating an enabling environment for job creation, we must also put forth economic transformation by empowering and further developing our entrepreneurs. We have to double our effort to put entrepreneurship as a catalyst for economic development and job creation,

especially for young people. To achieve this, we therefore continue to work with like-minded agencies, through multifaceted support mechanisms, and create an enabling environment for businesses to start, grow and create employment.

It is worrisome that the duet challenge of unemployment and poverty is higher in Aganang, Blouberg, and Molemole with little contribution to the district economy. Polokwane, in contrast, has the highest contribution of 68% to the district economy per annum.

This implies that the City has got advanced socio-economic infrastructure and its centrality in the district; and being the capital city makes it a viable hub of not only the district, but the province as well. People are attracted to the City because they want to be closer to opportunities and that phenomenon entrenches urbanisation and higher economic activity in and around the City of Polokwane.

We will strengthen local economic development structures in the district and support Township and village economies by buying goods and services from them. Let us buy local.

As a district our approach will focus on investment promotion for all the sectors, infrastructure development, and technical support services to SMME's and cooperatives as well as skills development. This will help us to propel a conducive environment for economic growth and development.

We have also involved schools in these entrepreneurship initiatives in a form of a business idea competition. A competition provided a platform to impart knowledge to school learners on the dynamics of entrepreneurship and instill in them the spirit and enthusiasm to become businessmen and women who might in future venture into various sectors to grow the economy and create jobs. Twenty five (25) Learners from five (5) schools across the district participated and vied for victory and winning school with the best business idea walked away with a laptop, cameras, trophies and other coveted prizes.

Madam speaker, it is with great pleasure to announce that the municipality was able to achieve and exceed its set target for the financial year with regards to environment and culture, six (6) projects were implemented in the sector which was alien plant eradication in Blouberg , Lepelle-Nkumpi, and one (01) NPO (environment clearing), about two (2) community waste project.

In this sector, three hundred and thirty four (334) work opportunities were created. The municipality was able to achieve and exceed its set target for the financial year.

The other sector to be noted is the Social Sector which had seven (7) projects implemented around the field of NPO's, Security guards, Interns and HR data capturers; and EPWP Data capturers. Six hundred and forty six (646) work opportunities were created.

The municipality was able to achieve and exceed its set target for the financial year. For this financial year, we are allocating R934 000 for Local Economic Development. Part of this allocation will be used for investment promotion, skills development, tourism promotion and support, SMME development and support.

Madam Speaker, the outlined programmes for the new financial year that will be implemented with a total of R995m, which comprises of R640m operational expenditure and R354m capital expenditure.

The 2016/17 financial years' budget proposal is part of a R4, 3 billion budget that is projected for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ending in 2019.

It represents a 1% increase (R3m) from last year's budget of R992m (after adjustment). From the proposed overall budget of R995m includes the R914m of grants plus the R54m revenue from water sales, the interest on investment and the other income from sale of tenders.

Salaries will increase by 12% from original budget R247m to overall of R278m; councillors' allowances have increased to R11m while general expenses were decreased to R82m.

The bulk water purchases is increasing to R51m, with the remaining budget portion allocation steered towards debt impairment/ commission on water sales.

Our capital budget has increased by 7% from R328m to R354m. It is important to note that capital budget is distributed between water & sanitation; and operations and maintenance projects.

The draft budget is allocated to various projects, which led to the overall amount of R 328 in the current financial year. It is imperative to note that Capital budget is characterized by projects funded by equitable share, whilst water services utilizes operating grant from Department of Water Affairs and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

Conclusion

Madam Speaker, we all want a new values paradigm, a society at peace with itself, a nation energized by the task of building stronger foundations for our future society and economy.

We want our government to function effectively, our people to work in dignity, with resources for their families, decent homes and opportunities for their children. We also want to see progress throughout our land, in agriculture, manufacturing, mining, construction, tourism, science and research, sport and leisure, trade and commerce. It is within our grasp to achieve this future, however it requires bold and constructive

leadership in all sectors, a shared vision, a common purpose, and the will to find common ground.

May we carry the very same spirit of a common purpose and shared vision as we head to the municipal polls on the 03rd of August 2016 to exercise our democratic right and vote in the 4th local government elections?

Above all I encourage our communities to continue being active citizens not just at municipal level but all spheres of government. Let us continue to unite as a team, sharing our skills and resources, building social solidarity, defending the institutions of our democracy and developing our economy inclusively

2. COUNCIL RESOLUTION

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 31 MAY
2016


ITEM

OC 13/2015-2016/6.1.1 Approval of 2016/17 Treasury Budget Template (A
Schedule)

RESOLUTION

Resolved, That the final 2016/17 original budget be approved on the corrected
National Treasury reporting template A Schedule

**CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT
FROM THE MINUTES.**


NM LEKGANYANE
COUNCIL SPEAKER

31/05/2016
DATE

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2016/17 medium term budget was developed within the municipality budget framework, municipal budget and reporting frameworks and treasury guidelines.

The municipality has experienced a positive budget growth of 3.14% compared to the 2015/16 financial year. The 93% of the budget funding is based on grants and subsidies provided for by the national government. The grants are utilised to fund both operating and capital expenditure.

A total of **R 958 m** for 2016/17 medium term is proposed comprising of **R 671 m** for operating budget and **R 286 m** for capital budget.

The budget was prepared in line with the National, provincial and district priorities to ensure that services are planned according to planning guidelines.

3.2. DEMOGRAPHICS

The municipality has five local municipalities namely Polokwane, Aganang, Blouberg, Molemole and Lepelle-Nkumpi. The district is largely made up of rural areas with a lot of infrastructural backlog.

Total population of the district is estimated at 1 243 167 with household of 342 837 with forty seven percent (47, 7%) of economic population unemployed and 8% who live in an informal settlements.

3.3. PAST PERFORMANCE

Capricorn District Municipality has significantly reduced its backlog on basic services provision. We have reduced our infrastructure backlog to 10.8% for water, 34.9% for sanitation (RDP level).

The municipality has budgeted R270 m on infrastructure projects such as water, electricity, roads, sanitations and waste management for the 2016/17 financial year. Our level of spending on infrastructure is confirmed through the majority of households in the district having access to water and electricity.

Our strategic objectives for the medium term are as follows:

Water

- By 2016/17, 100% of the citizens of the district will have affordable , clean and portable water according to RDP standard
- To increase access to free basic water services by 10% per year
- To provide clean and safe drinking water according to SANS 241

Sanitation

- To provide sanitation service to 100% of the population by 2016/17

Electricity

- By 2016, all people in the district will have access to electricity according to set standards

Roads

- To have 5km of the District Roads surfaced by the year 2016.

3.4. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (2014/15 AND 2015/16)

The municipality in the previous financial year have improved in terms of budget spending, hence alternative source of revenue or funding models needs to be exploited in order to realise the millennium goals.

The increased spending is attributed to utilisation of our reserve funds.

Budget

Our budget was funded through grants and reserves. The impact of 2012/13 budget funding resulted in the municipality utilising available reserves. We are currently water service authority in four municipality's areas except Polokwane. The water business is currently not sustainable as it is funded from grants only.

3.5 BUDGET SUMMARY 2016/17 MTREF

3.5.1. Operating Budget

The operating budget increased by 4.6 % from R 641m to R671m in the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. The budget increased in the 2016/17 budget compared to the 2015/16 financial year. The budgetary constraints realised in the 2016/17 medium term budget is due to high dependency on grant funding.

The municipality is currently the water services authority with four local municipalities operating the water business as water services provider. We have budgeted in the current year for revenue raising strategies, development and enforcement of bylaws and improving our billing systems. The projects are aimed at increasing the revenue of the district.

3.5.2. Capital Budget

Our capital budget spending is projected at around R 844 million over the next three years. The 2016/17 budget realised an increase. The 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years realised a huge amount of cash injected in the capital budget. The 2016/17 financial year capital budget has decreased by 4.8% and was mainly funded by grants.

3.5.3. Budget Analysis

Personnel cost total 44% of the operating budget. Personnel costs increased by 6.6% in the 2016/17 financial year. Bulk water purchases totalled 23% of the operating budget and 6% was budgeted for repairs and maintenance.

The municipality has set aside 3% of the 2016/17 operating budget on contracted services and 12% on general expenses whereas 23% is budgeted for operating projects.

3.5.4. Capital Budget outlook and Challenges

Our capital budget realised an increase in the 2016/17 financial year. The municipality will spend a total of R 750m for MTRF of infrastructure assets, 92% of our budget on water infrastructure, 2% on sanitation programmes and 4% on other capital projects like Furniture, plant and equipment, vehicles and IT equipment's.

3.5.4.1. WATER

A total of R 263.3m was set aside for water infrastructure projects, this budget constitute 92% of the total 2016/17 capital budget. A further R650 000 on CAPEX and on OPEX is R203m is budgeted for water (operations and maintenance) and water quality.

Although the municipality is spending a lot of its budget on water, there are still challenges relating to water in the district:

- The district is water scarce, as it does not have many primary sources of water
- 80% of the population is dependent on ground water. The capacity of boreholes is compromised as the ground water is drying out and engines are being stolen.

The challenges has a huge implication on the medium term budget .The municipality budget is planned to eradicate the remaining backlog over the medium term.

3.5.4.2. Sanitation

A total of R7m is set aside for the 2016/17 financial year for sanitation projects and also R7.3m for the medium term household sanitation projects. The sanitation backlog is currently the largest in the district. The municipality requires a huge amount of money to clear the sanitation backlog.

4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10)

DC35 Capricorn - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	29	36	44 300	39 913	54 913	54 913	54 913	57 659	60 830	64 176
Investment revenue	17	20	21 439	21 613	21 613	21 613	21 613	22 694	23 829	25 020
Transfers recognised - operational	402	412	468 949	564 860	590 632	590 632	590 632	589 885	645 521	677 921
Other own revenue	162	767	14 810	900	3 414	3 414	3 414	945	992	1 042
	34	21								
	732	130								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	484	490	549 497	627 286	670 572	670 572	670 572	671 183	731 172	768 159
	181	083								
Employee costs	176	198	215 377	263 160	247 854	247 854	247 854	278 377	299 256	321 695
Remuneration of councillors	961	396	11 405	10 860	11 632	11 632	11 632	13 921	14 965	16 087
Depreciation & asset impairment	9	10	46 226	81 694	61 196	61 196	61 196	69 479	70 844	70 897
Finance charges	64	40	358	473	473	473	473	475	475	475
Materials and bulk purchases	213	524	46 784	52 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	50 400	57 960	60 858
Transfers and grants	44	49	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	3 000	5 100
Other expenditure	311	931	261 281	300 793	362 613	362 613	362 613	326 160	355 516	363 944
	800	-								
	217	240								
	123	101								
Total Expenditure	512	540	581 431	708 980	731 768	731 768	731 768	740 662	802 016	839 056
	852	395								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28	(50	(31	(81	(61	(61	(61	(69	(70	(70
	671)	312)	933)	694)	196)	196)	196)	479)	844)	897)
Transfers recognised - capital	267	240	351 726	280 882	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	995	870								
	-	-								
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	239	190	319 793	199 188	271 271	271 271	271 271	217 477	190 953	225 099
	325	558								
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	239 325	190 558	319 793	199 188	271 271	271 271	271 271	217 477	190 953	225 099
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	307 201	1 837 735	372 345	301 632	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Transfers recognised - capital	307 201	1 837 735	372 345	301 632	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	307 201	1 837 735	372 345	301 632	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	298 740	345 098	336 131	220 747	222 997	222 997	222 997	225 452	253 316	280 932
Total non current assets	1 539 569	1 469 477	1 793 200	1 964 052	1 964 052	1 964 052	1 964 052	2 248 060	2 531 920	2 831 778
Total current liabilities	222 091	235 704	227 405	112 284	112 284	112 284	112 284	99 025	100 334	103 269
Total non current liabilities	18 335	26 184	29 446	24 378	24 378	24 378	24 378	24 014	23 643	24 304
Community wealth/Equity	1 597 883	1 552 687	1 872 480	2 048 137	2 050 387	2 050 387	2 050 387	2 350 474	2 661 258	2 985 137
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	247 512	242 728	319 259	198 715	350 656	350 656	350 656	292 722	273 963	308 832
Net cash from (used) investing	(252) 068	(203) 024)	(372) 078)	(280) 882)	(332) 467)	(332) 467)	(332) 467)	(207) 292)	(205) 393)	(217) 857)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2) 496)	(1) 371)	(1) 440)	(1) 000)	(1) 000)	(1) 000)	(1) 000)	(1) 589)	(1) 668)	(715)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	254 240	292 587	238 328	47 448	196 598	196 598	196 598	280 440	347 342	437 602
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	254 240	292 587	238 328	114 382	114 382	114 382	114 382	108 663	103 231	92 909
Application of cash and investments	211 903	236 756	239 765	65 588	74 495	74 495	74 495	74 161	53 623	44 759
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	42 337	55 831	(1) 437)	48 794	39 887	39 887	39 887	34 503	49 608	48 150

<u>Asset management</u>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	307 201	1 499 608	1 793 200	1 964 052	1 964 052	1 964 052	2 248 060	2 248 060	2 531 920	2 831 778	
Depreciation & asset impairment	64 349	40 544	46 226	81 694	61 196	61 196	69 479	69 479	70 844	70 897	
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	44 772	45 063	45 063	45 063	9 650	5 150	5 200	
Repairs and Maintenance	3 865	40 794	37 692	93 264	105 939	105 939	43 272	43 272	40 341	40 732	
<u>Free services</u>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 767	19 767	23 720	24 906	
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	17	17	18	18	18	18	19	19	20	22	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		177 533	507 517	259 664	257 275	304 190	304 190	276 927	294 892	316 178
Executive and council		55 928	55 747	60 905	69 812	71 764	71 764	68 538	72 408	76 424
Budget and treasury office		68 496	342 786	62 245	79 800	95 758	95 758	98 654	106 337	112 408
Corporate services		53 109	108 984	136 514	107 663	136 667	136 667	109 735	116 147	127 346
Community and public safety		40 286	48 084	37 943	75 553	72 029	72 029	66 661	81 473	96 299
Community and social services		9 719	15 203	11 504	17 185	17 577	17 577	17 804	19 475	20 734
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		30 567	27 084	26 439	58 368	54 452	54 452	48 857	61 998	75 565
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	5 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		10 500	12 297	59 312	28 376	48 262	48 262	28 129	25 371	32 781
Planning and development		8 913	4 516	18 848	13 941	15 312	15 312	16 615	13 337	13 168
Road transport		837	3 302	30 499	3 382	3 410	3 410	3 213	3 072	3 260
Environmental protection		750	4 479	9 965	11 053	29 540	29 540	8 301	8 962	16 353
Trading services		523 857	162 742	544 304	546 964	578 558	578 558	586 422	591 233	618 897
Electricity		-	524	3 318	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		523 857	162 218	489 767	525 473	558 700	558 700	582 475	586 847	614 511
Waste water management		-	-	51 219	21 491	19 858	19 858	3 947	4 386	4 386
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	752 177	730 953	901 223	908 168	1 003 038	1 003 038	958 139	992 969	1 064 155
Expenditure - Standard	-									
Governance and administration		202 257	245 243	243 006	256 699	294 034	294 034	279 750	293 201	307 610
Executive and council		61 313	55 747	73 183	69 657	72 404	72 404	68 538	72 408	76 424
Budget and treasury office		78 311	65 426	48 373	77 800	93 758	93 758	96 654	102 337	108 408
Corporate services		62 633	124 070	121 451	109 242	127 873	127 873	114 558	118 456	122 778
Community and public safety		45 704	50 890	41 992	61 478	58 254	58 254	64 621	69 544	74 299
Community and social services		11 485	15 365	12 602	17 185	17 577	17 577	17 804	19 475	20 734
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		34 219	29 724	29 390	44 293	40 677	40 677	46 817	50 069	53 565
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	5 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		17 048	12 393	49 266	28 376	48 262	48 262	28 129	25 371	32 781
Planning and development		10 591	4 516	31 511	13 941	15 312	15 312	16 615	13 337	13 168
Road transport		4 587	3 302	5 439	3 382	3 410	3 410	3 213	3 072	3 260
Environmental protection		1 869	4 574	12 316	11 053	29 540	29 540	8 301	8 962	16 353
Trading services		247 843	231 559	247 167	362 427	331 217	331 217	368 162	413 900	424 366
Electricity		-	524	606	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		247 843	231 035	236 857	340 936	311 360	311 360	364 215	409 514	419 980
Waste water management		-	-	9 703	21 491	19 858	19 858	3 947	4 386	4 386
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	512 852	540 395	581 431	708 980	731 768	731 768	740 662	802 016	839 056
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		239 325	190 558	319 793	199 188	271 271	271 271	217 477	190 953	225 099

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration	1	177 533	507 517	259 664	257 275	304 190	304 190	276 927	294 892	316 178
Executive and council		55 928	55 747	60 905	69 812	71 764	764 ⁷¹	68 538	72 408	76 424
Mayor and Council		24 168	21 914	25 354	31 135	33 268	268 ³³	30 567	32 320	34 249
Municipal Manager		31 760	33 832	35 552	38 677	38 497	497 ³⁸	37 971	40 088	42 175
Budget and treasury office		68 496	342 786	62 245	79 800	95 758	758 ⁹⁵	98 654	106 337	112 408
Corporate services		53 109	108 984	136 514	107 663	136 667	136 667	109 735	116 147	127 346
Human Resources		10 637	73 540	48 760	40 323	48 496	496 ⁴⁸	41 096	43 083	45 463
Information Technology		10 242	10 059	30 684	16 135	22 733	733 ²²	17 793	16 045	16 157
Property Services										

<i>Other Admin</i>	32 231	25 385	57 070	51 205	65 439	439	65	50 846	57 019	65 726
Community and public safety	40 286	48 084	37 943	75 553	72 029	029	72	66 661	81 473	96 299
Community and social services	9 719	15 203	11 504	17 185	17 577	577	17	17 804	19 475	20 734
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>										
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>										
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>										
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>										
<i>Child Care</i>										
<i>Aged Care</i>										
<i>Other Community</i>	9 719	15 203	11 504	17 185	17 577	577	17	17 804	19 475	20 734
<i>Other Social</i>										
Sport and recreation										
Public safety	30 567	27 084	26 439	58 368	54 452	452	54	48 857	61 998	75 565
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Fire</i>	23 653	17 388	26 439	48 372	43 899	899	43	37 490	49 965	62 816
<i>Civil Defence</i>										
<i>Street Lighting</i>										
<i>Other</i>	6 914	9 696	-	9 996	10 553	553	10	11 367	12 033	12 749
Housing										
Health	-	5 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>										
<i>Ambulance</i>										
<i>Other</i>		5 798								
Economic and environmental services	10 500	12 297	59 312	28 376	48 262	262	48	28 129	25 371	32 781
Planning and development	8 913	4 516	18 848	13 941	15 312	312	15	16 615	13 337	13 168
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	7 441	3 510	15 662	13 941	15 312	312	15	16 615	13 337	13 168
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	1 472	1 006	3 185	-						
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>										
Road transport	837	3 302	30 499	3 382	3 410	410	3	3 213	3 072	3 260
<i>Roads</i>	837	3 302	30 499	3 382	3 410	410	3	3 213	3 072	3 260
<i>Public Buses</i>										

<i>Parking Garages</i>									
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Environmental protection	750	4 479	9 965	11 053	29 540	540 ²⁹	8 301	8 962	16 353
<i>Pollution Control</i>									
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>									
<i>Other</i>	750	4 479	9 965	11 053	29 540	540 ²⁹	8 301	8 962	16 353
Trading services	523 857	162 742	544 304	546 964	578 558	578 558	586 422	591 233	618 897
Electricity	-	524	3 318	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	-	524	3 318	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation</i>									
Water	523 857	162 218	489 767	525 473	558 700	558 700	582 475	586 847	614 511
<i>Water Distribution</i>	523 857	162 218	489 767	525 473	558 700	558 700	582 475	586 847	614 511
<i>Water Storage</i>									
Waste water management	-	-	51 219	21 491	19 858	858 ¹⁹	3 947	4 386	4 386
<i>Sewerage</i>			51 219	21 491	19 858	858 ¹⁹	3 947	4 386	4 386
<i>Storm Water Management</i>									
<i>Public Toilets</i>									
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste</i>									
Other	-	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport									
Abattoirs									
Tourism		312							
Forestry									
Markets									
Total Revenue - Standard	752 177	730 953	901 223	908 168	1 003 038	003 038¹	958 139	992 969	1 064 155
Expenditure - Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal governance and administration	202 257	245 243	243 006	256 699	294 034	294 034⁷²	279 750	293 201	307 610
Executive and council	61 313	55 747	73 183	69 657	72 404	404	68 538	72 408	76 424

<i>Mayor and Council</i>						33			
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	27 120	27 960	31 159	30 980	33 862	862	30 567	32 320	34 249
	34 193	27 787	42 023	38 677	38 542	542	37 971	40 088	42 175
Budget and treasury office	78 311	65 426	48 373	77 800	93 758	758	96 654	102 337	108 408
Corporate services	62 633	124 070	121 451	109 242	127 873	127 873	114 558	118 456	122 778
<i>Human Resources</i>	10 637	73 540	40 093	40 323	48 496	496	41 096	43 083	45 463
<i>Information Technology</i>	12 531	11 541	29 344	14 938	22 816	816	17 983	18 771	19 206
<i>Property Services</i>									
<i>Other Admin</i>	39 465	38 990	52 013	53 981	56 560	560	55 479	56 602	58 109
Community and public safety	45 704	50 890	41 992	61 478	58 254	254	64 621	69 544	74 299
Community and social services	11 485	15 365	12 602	17 185	17 577	577	17 804	19 475	20 734
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>									
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>									
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>									
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>									
<i>Child Care</i>									
<i>Aged Care</i>									
<i>Other Community</i>	11 485	15 365	12 602	17 185	17 577	577	17 804	19 475	20 734
<i>Other Social</i>									
Sport and recreation									
Public safety	34 219	29 724	29 390	44 293	40 677	677	46 817	50 069	53 565
<i>Police</i>									
<i>Fire</i>	34 219	29 724	29 390	34 297	30 124	124	35 450	38 036	40 816
<i>Civil Defence</i>									
<i>Street Lighting</i>				9 996	10 553	553	11 367	12 033	12 749
<i>Other</i>									
Housing									
Health	-	5 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>									
<i>Ambulance</i>									
<i>Other</i>		5 801							

Economic and environmental services	17 048	12 393	49 266	28 376	48 262	262	48	28 129	25 371	32 781
Planning and development	10 591	4 516	31 511	13 941	15 312	312	15	16 615	13 337	13 168
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	8 881	2 683	31 511	13 941	15 312	312	15	16 615	13 337	13 168
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	1 711	1 833								
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>										
Road transport	4 587	3 302	5 439	3 382	3 410	410	3	3 213	3 072	3 260
<i>Roads</i>	4 587	3 302	5 439	3 382	3 410	410	3	3 213	3 072	3 260
<i>Public Buses</i>										
<i>Parking Garages</i>										
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Environmental protection	1 869	4 574	12 316	11 053	29 540	540	29	8 301	8 962	16 353
<i>Pollution Control</i>										
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>										
<i>Other</i>	1 869	4 574	12 316	11 053	29 540	540	29	8 301	8 962	16 353
Trading services	247 843	231 559	247 167	362 427	331 217	331 217		368 162	413 900	424 366
Electricity	-	524	606	-	-	-		-	-	-
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		524	606							
<i>Electricity Generation</i>										
Water	247 843	231 035	236 857	340 936	311 360	311 360		364 215	409 514	419 980
<i>Water Distribution</i>	247 843	231 035	236 857	340 936	311 360	311 360		364 215	409 514	419 980
<i>Water Storage</i>										
Waste water management	-	-	9 703	21 491	19 858	858	19	3 947	4 386	4 386
<i>Sewerage</i>			9 703	21 491	19 858	858	19	3 947	4 386	4 386
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Public Toilets</i>										
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste</i>										
Other	-	312	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Air Transport										

Abattoirs										
Tourism		312								
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	512 852	540 395	581 431	708 980	731 768	731 768	740 662	802 016	839 056
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		239 325	190 558	319 793	199 188	271 271	271 271	217 477	190 953	225 099

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard	1									
Municipal governance and administration		177 533	507 517	259 664	257 275	304 190	304 190	276 927	294 892	316 178
Executive and council		55 928	55 747	60 905	69 812	71 764	71 764	68 538	72 408	76 424
Mayor and Council		24 168	21 914	25 354	31 135	33 268	33 268	30 567	32 320	34 249
Municipal Manager		31 760	33 832	35 552	38 677	38 497	38 497	37 971	40 088	42 175
Budget and treasury office		68 496	786	342 62 245	79 800	95 758	95 758	98 654	106 337	112 408
Corporate services		53 109	984	108 514	107 663	136 667	136 667	109 735	116 147	127 346
Human Resources		10 637	73 540	48 760	40 323	48 496	48 496	41 096	43 083	45 463
Information Technology		10 242	10 059	30 684	16 135	22 733	22 733	17 793	16 045	16 157
Property Services										
Other Admin		32 231	25 385	57 070	51 205	65 439	65 439	50 846	57 019	65 726
Community and public safety		40 286	48 084	37 943	75 553	72 029	72 029	66 661	81 473	96 299
Community and social services		9 719	15 203	11 504	17 185	17 577	17 577	17 804	19 475	20 734
Libraries and Archives										
Museums & Art Galleries etc										

<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>									
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>									
<i>Child Care</i>									
<i>Aged Care</i>									
<i>Other Community</i>	9 719	15 203	11 504	17 185	17 577	17 577	17 804	19 475	20 734
<i>Other Social</i>									
Sport and recreation									
Public safety	30 567	27 084	26 439	58 368	54 452	54 452	48 857	61 998	75 565
<i>Police</i>									
<i>Fire</i>	23 653	17 388	26 439	48 372	43 899	43 899	37 490	49 965	62 816
<i>Civil Defence</i>									
<i>Street Lighting</i>									
<i>Other</i>	6 914	9 696	-	9 996	10 553	10 553	11 367	12 033	12 749
Housing									
Health	-	5 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>									
<i>Ambulance</i>									
<i>Other</i>		5 798							
Economic and environmental services	10 500	12 297	59 312	28 376	48 262	48 262	28 129	25 371	32 781
Planning and development	8 913	4 516	18 848	13 941	15 312	15 312	16 615	13 337	13 168
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	7 441	3 510	15 662	13 941	15 312	15 312	16 615	13 337	13 168
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	1 472	1 006	3 185	-					
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>									
Road transport	837	3 302	30 499	3 382	3 410	3 410	3 213	3 072	3 260
<i>Roads</i>	837	3 302	30 499	3 382	3 410	3 410	3 213	3 072	3 260
<i>Public Buses</i>									
<i>Parking Garages</i>									
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Environmental protection	750	4 479	9 965	11 053	29 540	29 540	8 301	8 962	16 353
<i>Pollution Control</i>									
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>									
<i>Other</i>	750	4 479	9 965	11 053	29 540	29 540	8 301	8 962	16 353
Trading services	523	162	544	546	578	578	586 422	591 233	618 897
Electricity	857	742	304	964	558	558	586 422	591 233	618 897
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	-	524	3 318	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	-	524	3 318	-					
Water	523	162	489	525	558	558	582 475	586 847	614 511
	857	218	767	473	700	700			

<i>Water Distribution</i>	523	162	489	525	558	558				
	857	218	767	473	700	700	582 475	586 847	614 511	
<i>Water Storage</i>										
Waste water management	-	-	51 219	21 491	19 858	19 858	3 947	4 386	4 386	
<i>Sewerage</i>			51 219	21 491	19 858	19 858	3 947	4 386	4 386	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Public Toilets</i>										
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste</i>										
Other	-	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Tourism</i>		312								
<i>Forestry</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
Total Revenue - Standard	2	752	730	901	908	1 003	1 003	958 139	992 969	1 064 155
	177	953	223	168	038	038				
Expenditure - Standard	-									
Municipal governance and administration	-	202	245	243	256	294	294	279 750	293 201	307 610
	257	243	006	699	034	034				
Executive and council	61 313	55 747	73 183	69 657	72 404	72 404	68 538	72 408	76 424	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	27 120	27 960	31 159	30 980	33 862	33 862	30 567	32 320	34 249	
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	34 193	27 787	42 023	38 677	38 542	38 542	37 971	40 088	42 175	
Budget and treasury office	78 311	65 426	48 373	77 800	93 758	93 758	96 654	102 337	108 408	
Corporate services	62 633	124	121	109	127	127	114 558	118 456	122 778	
<i>Human Resources</i>	070	451	242	873	873					
<i>Information Technology</i>	10 637	73 540	40 093	40 323	48 496	48 496	41 096	43 083	45 463	
<i>Property Services</i>	12 531	11 541	29 344	14 938	22 816	22 816	17 983	18 771	19 206	
<i>Other Admin</i>	39 465	38 990	52 013	53 981	56 560	56 560	55 479	56 602	58 109	
Community and public safety	-	45 704	50 890	41 992	61 478	58 254	58 254	64 621	69 544	74 299
Community and social services	-	11 485	15 365	12 602	17 185	17 577	17 577	17 804	19 475	20 734
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	-									
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>	-									
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	-									
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	-									
<i>Child Care</i>	-									
<i>Aged Care</i>	-									
<i>Other Community</i>	-	11 485	15 365	12 602	17 185	17 577	17 804	19 475	20 734	
<i>Other Social</i>	-									

Sport and recreation									
Public safety	34 219	29 724	29 390	44 293	40 677	40 677	46 817	50 069	53 565
Police									
Fire	34 219	29 724	29 390	34 297	30 124	30 124	35 450	38 036	40 816
Civil Defence									
Street Lighting									
Other				9 996	10 553	10 553	11 367	12 033	12 749
Housing									
Health	-	5 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics									
Ambulance									
Other		5 801							
Economic and environmental services	17 048	12 393	49 266	28 376	48 262	48 262	28 129	25 371	32 781
Planning and development	10 591	4 516	31 511	13 941	15 312	15 312	16 615	13 337	13 168
Economic Development/Planning	8 881	2 683	31 511	13 941	15 312	15 312	16 615	13 337	13 168
Town Planning/Building enforcement	1 711	1 833							
Licensing & Regulation									
Road transport	4 587	3 302	5 439	3 382	3 410	3 410	3 213	3 072	3 260
Roads	4 587	3 302	5 439	3 382	3 410	3 410	3 213	3 072	3 260
Public Buses									
Parking Garages									
Vehicle Licensing and Testing									
Other									
Environmental protection	1 869	4 574	12 316	11 053	29 540	29 540	8 301	8 962	16 353
Pollution Control									
Biodiversity & Landscape									
Other	1 869	4 574	12 316	11 053	29 540	29 540	8 301	8 962	16 353
Trading services	843	559	167	427	217	217	368 162	413 900	424 366
Electricity	-	524	606	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution		524	606						
Electricity Generation									
Water	843	231	236	340	311	311	364 215	409 514	419 980
Water Distribution	247	231	236	340	311	311			
Water Storage	843	035	857	936	360	360	364 215	409 514	419 980
Waste water management	-	-	9 703	21 491	19 858	19 858	3 947	4 386	4 386
Sewerage			9 703	21 491	19 858	19 858	3 947	4 386	4 386
Storm Water Management									

Public Toilets	-									
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste										
Other	-	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism		312								
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	512	540	581	708	731	731	740 662	802 016	839 056
		852	395	431	980	768	768			
		239	190	319	199	271	271			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		325	558	793	188	271	271	217 477	190 953	225 099

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - SEMS		55 928	55 747	60 905	69 812	71 764	71 764	68 538	72 408	76 424
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		523 857	162 742	544 304	546 964	578 558	578 558	586 422	591 233	618 897
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		53 109	108 984	136 514	107 663	136 667	136 667	109 735	116 147	127 346
Vote 4 - FINANCE		68 496	342 786	62 245	79 800	95 758	95 758	98 654	106 337	112 408
Vote 5 - DPEMS		10 500	12 609	49 347	28 376	48 262	48 262	28 129	25 371	32 781
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		40 286	48 084	47 908	75 553	72 029	72 029	66 661	81 473	96 299
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	752 177	730 953	901 223	908 168	1 003 038	1 003 038	958 139	992 969	1 064 155
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - SEMS		61 313	55 747	73 183	69 657	72 404	72 404	68 538	72 408	76 424
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		247 843	231 559	247 167	362 427	331 217	331 217	368 162	413 900	424 366
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		62 633	124 070	121 451	109 242	127 873	127 873	114 558	118 456	122 778
Vote 4 - FINANCE		78 311	65 426	48 373	77 800	93 758	93 758	96 654	102 337	108 408
Vote 5 - DPEMS		17 048	12 704	36 950	28 376	48 262	48 262	28 129	25 371	32 781
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		45 704	50 890	54 308	61 478	58 254	58 254	64 621	69 544	74 299
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	512 852	540 395	581 431	708 980	731 768	731 768	740 662	802 016	839 056
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	239 325	190 558	319 793	199 188	271 271	271 271	217 477	190 953	225 099

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - SEMS		55 928	55 747	60 905	69 812	71 764	71 764	68 538	72 408	76 424

1.1 - Executive Mayor's Office	15 406	8 523	14 733	18 204	19 549	19 549	19 370	20 549	21 816
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip	1 412	1 582	1 541	2 181	2 114	2 114	1 337	1 373	1 456
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker	3 141	6 417	4 901	6 130	6 392	6 392	5 348	5 648	5 972
1.4 - Special Focus	4 209	5 392	4 179	4 620	5 213	5 213	4 512	4 750	5 005
1.5 - Municipal Manager's Office	8 284	6 801	7 963	4 771	4 123	4 123	2 429	2 747	2 916
1.6 - Communications	6 496	9 794	9 222	9 618	11 293	11 293	10 628	11 004	11 410
1.7 - Internal Audit	8 844	5 630	4 553	4 631	5 051	5 051	4 261	4 500	4 756
1.8 - Risk Management	6 300	8 243	11 813	15 116	15 163	15 163	16 749	17 674	18 652
1.9 - Inter- Governmental Relations	1 011	597	557	1 356	296	296	869	914	963
1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research	824	2 768	1 444	3 185	2 571	2 571	3 035	3 249	3 478
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	523 857	162 742	544 304	546 964	578 558	578 558	586 422	591 233	618 897
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager	23 660	49 607	28 743	1 633	3 742	3 742	1 788	1 916	2 052
2.2 - Water Development Planning	444 089	11 851	55 503	60 262	27 930	27 930	12 037	17 505	10 210
2.3 - Water Operations and Maintenance	48 620	91 500	186 564	255 467	275 785	275 785	264 025	302 628	317 782
2.4 - Water Quality	3 322	5 755	11 508	15 131	13 825	13 825	14 849	13 967	14 760
2.5 - Water implementation/QS	1 120	236	261 986	200 390	251 085	251 085	275 309	235 561	253 102
2.6 - Projects ISD	3 047	3 793		1 147	3 971	3 971	4 907	5 256	5 631
2.7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)	-	-		12 934	2 220	2 220	13 507	14 400	15 360
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	53 109	108 984	136 514	107 663	136 667	136 667	109 735	116 147	127 346
3.1 - Corporate Service Manager	2 136	1 591	970	2 125	2 121	2 121	2 059	2 208	2 367
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management	10 242	10 059	30 684	16 135	22 733	22 733	17 793	16 045	16 157
3.3 - Human Resource Management	10 637	73 540	48 760	40 323	48 496	48 496	41 096	43 083	45 463
3.4 - Administration and Logistics	24 055	18 994	51 240	42 984	57 584	57 584	43 201	49 015	57 337
3.5 - Legal and Contracts	6 039	4 799	4 859	6 096	5 734	5 734	5 586	5 796	6 022
Vote 4 - FINANCE	68 496	342 786	62 245	79 800	95 758	95 758	98 654	106 337	112 408
4.1 - Office of the CFO	5 026	5 092	4 640	5 420	5 402	5 402	6 334	6 918	7 558
4.2 - Budget and Treasury	1 464	2 999	3 610	5 365	5 238	5 238	5 841	6 237	6 663
4.3 - Expenditure	6 572	5 681	4 833	4 495	5 634	5 634	5 919	6 352	6 817
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	2 110	8 414	10 178	14 025	15 108	15 108	17 896	19 034	20 263
4.5 - Income	53 324	320 601	38 984	50 495	64 377	64 377	62 664	67 796	71 107

Vote 5 - DPEMS	10 500	12 609	49 347	28 376	48 262	48 262	28 129	25 371	32 781
5.1 - DPEMS Manager	1 744	1 936	1 601	2 097	1 868	1 868	3 211	3 415	3 664
5.2 - Integrated Development Planning	3 169	1 665	4 006	8 177	9 556	9 556	9 235	5 192	5 399
5.3 - Town & Regional Planning	1 472	1 006	3 185	-					
5.4 - Local Economic Development	2 528	221	5 296	3 667	3 888	3 888	4 169	4 730	4 105
5.5 - Environmental Management	750	4 479	4 759	11 053	29 540	29 540	8 301	8 962	16 353
5.6 - Transport	837	3 302	30 499	3 382	3 410	3 410	3 213	3 072	3 260
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	40 286	48 084	47 908	75 553	72 029	72 029	66 661	81 473	96 299
6.1 - Community Services Manager	2 204	15 203	1 827	3 123	3 871	3 871	3 274	3 472	3 685
6.2 - Fire and Rescue services	23 653	17 388	26 439	48 372	43 899	43 899	37 490	49 965	62 816
6.3 - Disaster Management Services	6 914	9 696	9 677	9 996	10 553	10 553	11 367	12 033	12 749
6.4 - Environmental Health	7 515	5 798	9 965	14 062	13 706	13 706	14 530	16 003	17 049
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									

Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Revenue by Vote	2	752 177	730 953	901 223	908 168	1 003 038	1 003 038	958 139	992 969	1 064 155
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - SEMS		61 313	55 747	73 183	69 657	72 404	72 404	68 538	72 408	76 424
1.1 - Executive Mayor's Office		16 436	14 567	18 283	18 204	19 789	19 789	19 370	20 549	21 816
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		1 412	1 582	1 913	2 181	2 264	2 264	1 337	1 373	1 456
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker		5 594	6 419	6 084	6 130	6 480	6 480	5 348	5 648	5 972
1.4 - Special Focus		3 678	5 392	4 879	4 465	5 329	5 329	4 512	4 750	5 005
1.5 - Municipal Manager's Office		8 284	6 449	9 314	4 771	4 123	4 123	2 429	2 747	2 916
1.6 - Communications		6 791	3 650	10 791	9 618	11 293	11 293	10 628	11 004	11 410
1.7 - Internal Audit		8 844	5 630	5 325	4 631	5 051	5 051	4 261	4 500	4 756
1.8 - Risk Management		6 300	8 243	13 815	15 116	15 163	15 163	16 749	17 674	18 652
1.9 - Inter- Governmental Relations		3 149	1 048	1 089	1 356	341	341	869	914	963
1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research		824	2 768	1 689	3 185	2 571	2 571	3 035	3 249	3 478
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		247 843	231 559	247 167	362 427	331 217	331 217	368 162	413 900	424 366
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager		21 031	49 607	11 133	1 633	3 742	3 742	1 788	1 916	2 052
2.2 - Water Development Planning		166 358	80 667	65 516	105 252	71 904	71 904	64 729	71 510	64 215
2.3 - Water Operations and Maintenance		50 693	91 500	155 722	219 695	233 398	233 398	263 375	301 478	316 582
2.4 - Water Quality		5 262	5 755	8 405	15 131	13 164	13 164	14 849	13 967	14 760
2.5 - Water implementation/QS		1 120	236	6 154	6 635	2 819	2 819	5 007	5 373	5 766
2.6 - Projects ISD		3 378	3 793	237	1 147	3 971	3 971	4 907	5 256	5 631
2.7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)				–	12 934	2 220	2 220	13 507	14 400	15 360
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		62 633	124 070	121 451	109 242	127 873	127 873	114 558	118 456	122 778
3.1 - Corporate Service Manager		2 524	1 612	1 268	2 125	2 121	2 121	2 059	2 208	2 367
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management		12 531	11 541	29 344	14 938	22 816	22 816	17 983	18 771	19 206
3.3 - Human Resource Management		10 637	73 540	40 093	40 323	48 496	48 496	41 096	43 083	45 463

3.4 - Administration and Logistics	30 901	32 578	44 512	45 760	48 705	48 705	47 834	48 598	49 720
3.5 - Legal and Contracts	6 039	4 799	6 234	6 096	5 734	5 734	5 586	5 796	6 022
Vote 4 - FINANCE	78 311	65 426	48 373	77 800	93 758	93 758	96 654	102 337	108 408
4.1 - Office of the CFO	5 026	5 092	3 643	5 420	5 402	5 402	6 334	6 918	7 558
4.2 - Budget and Treasury	1 469	2 999	2 835	5 365	5 238	5 238	5 841	6 237	6 663
4.3 - Expenditure	9 106	5 681	4 001	4 495	5 634	5 634	5 919	6 352	6 817
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	2 232	8 414	7 991	14 025	15 108	15 108	17 896	19 034	20 263
4.5 - Income	60 478	43 240	29 903	48 495	62 377	62 377	60 664	63 796	67 107
Vote 5 - DPEMS	17 048	12 704	36 950	28 376	48 262	48 262	28 129	25 371	32 781
5.1 - DPEMS Manager	1 744	1 939	1 083	2 097	1 868	1 868	3 211	3 415	3 664
5.2 - Integrated Development Planning	3 961	665	2 705	8 177	9 556	9 556	9 235	5 192	5 399
5.3 - Town & Regional Planning	1 711	1 833	3 108	-					
5.4 - Local Economic Development	3 175	391	3 915	3 667	3 888	3 888	4 169	4 730	4 105
5.5 - Environmental Management	1 869	4 574	20 702	11 053	29 540	29 540	8 301	8 962	16 353
5.6 - Transport	4 587	3 302	5 439	3 382	3 410	3 410	3 213	3 072	3 260
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	45 704	50 890	54 308	61 478	58 254	58 254	64 621	69 544	74 299
6.1 - Community Services Manager	3 819	15 365	1 991	3 123	3 871	3 871	3 274	3 472	3 685
6.2 - Fire and Rescue services	26 635	19 956	29 390	34 297	30 124	30 124	35 450	38 036	40 816
6.3 - Disaster Management Services	7 584	9 768	10 611	9 996	10 553	10 553	11 367	12 033	12 749
6.4 - Environmental Health	7 665	5 801	12 316	14 062	13 706	13 706	14 530	16 003	17 049

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	512 852	540 395	581 431	708 980	731 768	731 768	740 662	802 016	839 056
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	239 325	190 558	319 793	199 188	271 271	271 271	217 477	190 953	225 099

DC35 Capricorn - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	36	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	29 333	033	44 300	958	49 471	49 471	49 471	51 945	54 802	57 816
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	955	5 442	5 442	5 442	5 714	6 028	6 360
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment											
Interest earned - external investments		17 954	154	21 439	613	21 613	21 613	21 613	22 694	23 829	25 020
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 444	093	9 909	-						
Dividends received											

Fines											
Licences and permits											
Agency services											
Transfers recognised - operational		402 162	767 412	468 949	564 860	590 632	590 632	590 632	589 885	645 521	677 921
Other revenue	2	29 035	036 18	4 901	900	3 414	3 414	3 414	945	992	1 042
Gains on disposal of PPE		253									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		484 181	490 083	549 497	627 286	670 572	670 572	670 572	671 183	731 172	768 159
Expenditure By Type	-		198								
Employee related costs	2	176 961	396 10	215 377	263 160	247 854	247 854	247 854	278 377	299 256	321 695
Remuneration of councillors		9 094	900 10	11 405	860 10	11 632	11 632	11 632	13 921	14 965	16 087
Debt impairment	3	52 540	624 24	18 858	913 39	54 913	54 913	54 913	51 893	54 747	57 759
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	64 349	544 40	46 226	694 81	61 196	61 196	61 196	69 479	70 844	70 897
Finance charges		213	524 49	358	473 52	473	473	473	475	475	475
Bulk purchases	2	44 311	931	46 784	000	48 000	48 000	48 000	50 400	57 960	60 858
Other materials	8										
Contracted services		4 819	528 20	13 962	832 15	17 062	17 062	17 062	18 106	18 711	13 340
Transfers and grants		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	3 000	5 100
Other expenditure	4, 5	158 594	718 186	226 716	245 048	290 638	290 638	290 638	256 161	282 058	292 845
Loss on disposal of PPE		1 171	231 8	1 746							
Total Expenditure		512 852	540 395	581 431	708 980	731 768	731 768	731 768	740 662	802 016	839 056
Surplus/(Deficit)		(28 671)	(50 312)	(31 933)	(81 694)	(61 196)	(61 196)	(61 196)	(69 479)	(70 844)	(70 897)
Transfers recognised - capital		267 995	870 240	351 726	280 882	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		239 325	190 558	319 793	199 188	271 271	271 271	271 271	217 477	190 953	225 099

Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		190								
Attributable to minorities		558	319 793	199 188	271 271	271 271	271 271	217 477	190 953	225 099
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		190								
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	558	319 793	199 188	271 271	271 271	271 271	217 477	190 953	225 099
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		190								
		558	319 793	199 188	271 271	271 271	271 271	217 477	190 953	225 099

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	R e f	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote	1										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - SEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		285 038	195 025	250 546	125 995	90 646	90 646	90 646	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DPEMS		5 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	55	-	14 075	13 775	13 775	13 775	2 040	11 929	22 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	290 110	195 079	250 546	140 070	104 421	104 421	104 421	2 040	11 929	22 000
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - SEMS		-	-	-	155	155	155	155	-	-	-
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		-	1 501 027	87 589	148 364	199 874	199 874	199 874	270 952	231 338	248 536
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 161	124 981	34 209	11 043	26 017	26 017	26 017	11 964	14 530	21 460
Vote 4 - FINANCE		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	4 000
Vote 5 - DPEMS		5 930	16 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		17 091	1 642 655	121 798	161 562	228 046	228 046	228 046	284 916	249 868	273 996
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		307 201	1 837 735	372 345	301 632	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		11 161	124 981	34 209	13 198	28 172	28 172	28 172	13 964	18 530	25 460
Executive and council					155	155	155	155			
Budget and treasury office					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	4 000
Corporate services		11 161	124 981	34 209	11 043	26 017	26 017	26 017	11 964	14 530	21 460
Community and public safety		-	55	-	14 075	13 775	13 775	13 775	2 040	11 929	22 000
Community and social services											
Sport and recreation											
Public safety			55		14 075	13 775	13 775	13 775	2 040	11 929	22 000
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		11 003	16 647	1 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development											
Road transport		5 930	16 647	1 999							
Environmental protection		5 072									
Trading services		285 038	1 696 052	336 136	274 359	290 520	290 520	290 520	270 952	231 338	248 536
Electricity			840								
Water		285 038	1 672 285	324 729	267 359	287 520	287 520	287 520	263 952	231 338	248 536

Waste water management			22 928	11 408	7 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	7 000		
Waste management											
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	307 201	1 837 735	372 345	301 632	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Funded by:											
National Government		307 201	1 837 735	372 345	301 632	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	307 201	1 837 735	372 345	301 632	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds											
Total Capital Funding	7	307 201	1 837 735	372 345	301 632	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - SEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive Mayor's Office											
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip											
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker											
1.4 - Special Focus											
1.5 - Municipal Manager's Office											
1.6 - Communications											
1.7 - Internal Audit											
1.8 - Risk Management											
1.9 - Inter- Governmental Relations											

1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research								-	-	-
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	285	195	250	125				-	-	-
038	025	546	995	90 646	90 646	90 646	-	-	-	
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager							-	-	-	
2.2 - Water Development Planning	285	195	250	125			-	-	-	
038	025	546	995	90 646	90 646	90 646	-	-	-	
2.3 - Water Operations and Maintenance							-	-	-	
2.4 - Water Quality							-	-	-	
2.5 - Water implementation/QS							-	-	-	
2.6 - Projects ISD							-	-	-	
2.7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)							-	-	-	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - Corporate Service Manager							-	-	-	
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management							-	-	-	
3.3 - Human Resource Management							-	-	-	
3.4 - Administration and Logistics							-	-	-	
3.5 - Legal and Contracts							-	-	-	
Vote 4 - FINANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.1 - Office of the CFO							-	-	-	
4.2 - Budget and Treasury							-	-	-	
4.3 - Expenditure							-	-	-	
4.4 - Supply Chain Management							-	-	-	
4.5 - Income							-	-	-	
Vote 5 - DPEMS	5 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1 - DPEMS Manager							-	-	-	
5.2 - Integrated Development Planning							-	-	-	

									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		290 110	195 079	250 546	140 070	104 421	104 421	104 421	2 040	11 929	22 000
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - SEMS		-	-	-	155	155	155	155	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive Mayor's Office											
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip											
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker											
1.4 - Special Focus					155	155	155	155			
1.5 - Municipal Manager's Office											
1.6 - Communications											
1.7 - Internal Audit											
1.8 - Risk Management											
1.9 - Inter- Governmental Relations											
1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research											
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		-	1 501 027	87 589	148 364	199 874	199 874	199 874	270 952	231 338	248 536
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager			840	-		(2 900)	(2 900)	(2 900)			
2.2 - Water Development Planning					-						
2.3 - Water Operations and Maintenance				36 659	35 772	42 063	42 063	42 063	650	1 150	1 200
2.4 - Water Quality						661	661	661			
2.5 - Water implementation/QS		-	1 500 188	50 930	112 592	160 050	160 050	160 050	270 302	230 188	247 336
2.6 - Projects ISD											
2.7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)											
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 161	124 981	34 209	11 043	26 017	26 017	26 017	11 964	14 530	21 460
3.1 - Corporate Service Manager											
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management		3 074	6 689	19 304	2 450	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 014	2 530	2 260
3.3 - Human Resource Management											
3.4 - Administration and Logistics		8 087	118 292	14 905	8 593	20 947	20 947	20 947	6 950	12 000	19 200
3.5 - Legal and Contracts											

Vote 4 - FINANCE	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	4 000
4.1 - Office of the CFO										
4.2 - Budget and Treasury										
4.3 - Expenditure										
4.4 - Supply Chain Management										
4.5 - Income				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	4 000
Vote 5 - DPEMS	5 930	16 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - DPEMS Manager										
5.2 - Integrated Development Planning										
5.3 - Town & Regional Planning										
5.4 - Local Economic Development										
5.5 - Environmental Management										
5.6 - Transport	5 930	16 647								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Community Services Manager										
6.2 - Fire and Rescue services										
6.3 - Disaster Management Services										
6.4 - Environmental Health										

<p>Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]</p>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<p>Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]</p>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<p>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]</p>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<p>Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]</p>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	17 091	1 642 655	121 798	161 562	228 046	228 046	228 046	284 916	249 868	273 996	
Total Capital Expenditure	307 201	1 837 735	372 345	301 632	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996	

DC35 Capricorn - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		1	46 848	19 659	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Call investment deposits	1	254 239	245 739	218 670	114 372	114 372	114 372	114 372	108 653	103 221	92 899
Consumer debtors	1	7 822	13 660	46 777	94 074	96 324	96 324	96 324	116 789	150 085	188 024
Other debtors		32 429	31 735	43 231	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749			
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2	4 249	7 116	7 795	7 543	7 543	7 543	7 543			
Total current assets		298 740	345 098	336 131	220 747	222 997	222 997	222 997	225 452	253 316	280 932
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 535 810	1 464 883	1 775 007	1 961 044	1 961 044	1 961 044	1 961 044	2 245 354	2 529 484	2 829 561
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		3 759	4 594	18 192	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007	2 706	2 436	2 217
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		1 539 569	1 469 477	1 793 200	1 964 052	1 964 052	1 964 052	1 964 052	2 248 060	2 531 920	2 831 778
TOTAL ASSETS		1 838 309	1 814 575	2 129 331	2 184 799	2 187 049	2 187 049	2 187 049	2 473 513	2 785 236	3 112 710
LIABILITIES											

Current liabilities	-										
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	-	1 440	1 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits											
Trade and other payables	4	213 336	219 837	212 447	100 742	100 742	100 742	100 742	99 025	100 334	103 269
Provisions		8 755	14 427	13 385	11 542	11 542	11 542	11 542			
Total current liabilities		222 091	235 704	227 405	112 284	112 284	112 284	112 284	99 025	100 334	103 269
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	2 850	1 278	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	2 383	715	-
Provisions		18 335	23 334	28 168	20 406	20 406	20 406	20 406	21 631	22 929	24 304
Total non current liabilities		18 335	26 184	29 446	24 378	24 378	24 378	24 378	24 014	23 643	24 304
TOTAL LIABILITIES		240 426	261 888	256 850	136 662	136 662	136 662	136 662	123 038	123 977	127 573
NET ASSETS	5	1 597 883	1 552 687	1 872 480	2 048 137	2 050 387	2 050 387	2 050 387	2 350 474	2 661 258	2 985 137
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 595 895	1 552 687	1 872 480	2 048 137	2 050 387	2 050 387	2 050 387	2 350 474	2 661 258	2 985 137
Reserves	4	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 597 883	1 552 687	1 872 480	2 048 137	2 050 387	2 050 387	2 050 387	2 350 474	2 661 258	2 985 137

DC35 Capricorn - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges					7 983	11 733	11 733	11 733	-	-	-
Service charges		2		-					11 532	18 249	19 253
Other revenue		272	2 443	(17 940)	900	3 414	3 414	3 414	945	992	1 042
		664									
Government - operating	1	464	355 199	510 425	564 860	590 632	590 632	590 632	589 885	645 521	677 921
Government - capital	1		297 214	281 506	280 882	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Interest		17									
Dividends		954	23 247	31 348	21 613	21 613	21 613	21 613	22 694	23 829	25 020
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(436 964)	(434 851)	(485 721)	(677 050)	(608 729)	(608 729)	(608 729)	(618 815)	(675 950)	(709 925)
Finance charges		(213)	(524)	(358)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(475)	(475)	(475)
Transfers and Grants	1								-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		247 512	242 728	319 259	198 715	350 656	350 656	350 656	292 722	273 963	308 832
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			702	267					-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(252 068)	(203 726)	(372 345)	(280 882)	(332 467)	(332 467)	(332 467)	(207 292)	(205 393)	(217 857)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(252 068)	(203 024)	(372 078)	(280 882)	(332 467)	(332 467)	(332 467)	(207 292)	(205 393)	(217 857)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-

Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits										-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(2 496)	(1 371)	(1 440)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 589)	(1 668)	(715)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 496)	(1 371)	(1 440)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 589)	(1 668)	(715)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(7 053)	38 333	(54 259)	(83 167)	17 190	17 190	17 190	17 190	83 842	66 902	90 260
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	261 293	254 254	292 587	130 615	179 408	179 408	179 408	179 408	196 598	280 440	347 342
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	254 240	292 587	238 328	47 448	196 598	196 598	196 598	196 598	280 440	347 342	437 602

DC35 Capricorn - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	254 240	292 587	238 328	47 448	196 598	196 598	196 598	280 440	347 342	437 602
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	0	66 934	(82)	(82)	(82)	(171)	(244)	(344)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	776)	111)	694)
Cash and investments available:		254 240	292 587	238 328	114 382	114 382	114 382	114 382	108 663	103 231	92 909
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		107 168	-	77 202	20 751	20 751	20 751	20 751	23 032	22 821	24 206
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	(9 691)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	104 735	217 897	162 563	58 484	53 745	53 745	53 745	51 128	30 801	20 552
Other provisions		-	28 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	(13 646)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		211 903	236 756	239 765	65 588	74 495	74 495	74 495	74 161	53 623	44 759
Surplus(shortfall)		42 337	55 831	(1 437)	48 794	39 887	39 887	39 887	34 503	49 608	48 150

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

DC35 Capricorn - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	307 201	1 837 735	372 345	256 860	287 403	287 403	277 306	256 647	290 796
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 930	16 647	1 999	-	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		278 665	1 695 213	324 729	231 587	244 357	244 357	263 302	230 188	247 336
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	11 408	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Infrastructure		284 596	1 712 699	338 135	231 587	247 457	247 457	263 302	230 188	247 336
Community		-	-	-	14 230	13 930	13 930	2 040	11 929	22 000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	22 606	125 035	17 680	11 043	26 017	26 017	11 964	14 530	21 460
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	16 529	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	44 772	45 063	45 063	9 650	5 150	5 200
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	37 772	42 063	42 063	2 650	5 150	5 200
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	7 000	3 000	3 000	7 000	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	44 772	45 063	45 063	9 650	5 150	5 200
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									

<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		5 930	16 647	1 999	-	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		-	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		278								
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	665		1 695 213	324 729	269 359	286 420	286 420	265 952	235 338	252 536
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>		-	-	11 408	7 000	3 000	3 000	7 000	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>		-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Infrastructure		284 596	1 712 699	338 135	276 359	292 520	292 520	272 952	235 338	252 536
Community		-	-	-	14 230	13 930	13 930	2 040	11 929	22 000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		22 606	125 035	17 680	11 043	26 017	26 017	11 964	14 530	21 460
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	16 529	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	307 201	1 837 735	372 345	301 632	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		5 930	1 880	1 999						
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>				635	791	791	791	712	641	576
		278								
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	665		1 424 351	1 626 957	1 783 661	1 783 661	1 783 661	1 892 251	1 964 823	2 064 337
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>		-	35 869	29 784	21 778	21 778	21 778	19 600	17 640	15 876
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		284 596	1 462 100	1 659 376	1 806 230	1 806 230	1 806 230	1 912 563	1 983 103	2 080 789
Community										
Heritage assets										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		18 847	32 915	115 632	154 815	154 815	154 815	332 791	546 380	748 772
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		3 759	4 594	18 192	3 007	3 007	3 007	2 706	2 436	2 217
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	307 201	1 499 608	1 793 200	1 964 052	1 964 052	1 964 052	2 248 060	2 531 920	2 831 778
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		64 349	40 544	46 226	81 694	61 196	61 196	69 479	70 844	70 897
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	3 865	40 794	37 692	93 264	105 939	105 939	43 272	40 341	40 732
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>		-	35 000	-	87 147	99 422	99 422	36 862	34 212	34 603

Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	5 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	40 794	-	87 147	99 422	99 422	36 862	34 212	34 603
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	3 865	-	37 692	6 117	6 517	6 517	6 410	6 129	6 129
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		68 214	81 339	83 918	174 958	167 135	167 135	112 751	111 185	111 629
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.8%	13.6%	13.6%	3.4%	2.0%	1.8%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	54.8%	73.6%	73.6%	13.9%	7.3%	7.3%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.3%	2.8%	2.1%	4.8%	5.4%	5.4%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%
<i>Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.0%	3.0%	2.0%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%

DC35 Capricorn - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		213 348	224 015	236 112	248 862	248 862	248 862	263 794	279 622	296 399
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		92 495	97 120	102 364	107 892	107 892	107 892	133 441	141 447	149 934
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		305 843	321 135	338 476	356 754	356 754	356 754	397 235	421 069	446 333
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No water supply		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	305 843	321 135	338 476	356 754	356 754	356 754	397 235	421 069	446 333
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		104 804	104 804	110 463	116 428	116 428	116 428	123 414	130 819	138 668
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Chemical toilet		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Pit toilet (ventilated)		234 327	234 327	246 981	260 318	260 318	260 318	275 937	292 493	310 043
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		339 131	339 131	357 444	376 746	376 746	376 746	399 351	423 312	448 711
Bucket toilet		2 123	2 123	2 238	2 359	2 359	2 359	2 500	2 650	2 809
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No toilet provisions		15 032	15 032	15 844	15 844	15 844	15 844	16 699	17 701	18 763
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		17 155	17 155	18 081	18 202	18 202	18 202	19 199	20 351	21 572
Total number of households	5	356 286	356 286	375 525	394 948	394 948	394 948	418 550	443 663	470 283
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Other energy sources		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Removed less frequently than once a week		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Using communal refuse dump		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Using own refuse dump		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other rubbish disposal		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No rubbish disposal		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		8	-	-	-	-	-	19 767	23 720	24 906
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 767	23 720	24 906
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Refuse (average litres per week)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>		9								
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Housing - top structure subsidies		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

5. PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

OPEX PROJECTS					
C-000001 EXECUTIVE MAYOR OFFICE			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-EMO-0101	415010	State of the district address	500 000	500 000	500 000
O-2016-EMO-0102	415010	Mayoral outreach programme	585 000	585 000	585 000
O-2016-EMO-0103	415010	Back to school outreach programme	185 000	185 000	185 000
			1 270 000	1 270 000	1 270 000
C-000002 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-OCW-0201	415010	Whippery management	150 000	108 000	108 000
			150 000	108 000	108 000
C-000008 COUNCIL SUPPORT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-CSU-0801	415010	Women parliament	85 000	85 000	85 000
O-2016-CSU-0802	415010	Youth parliament	85 000	85 000	85 000
O-2016-CSU-0803	415010	Public participation programmes	420 000	420 000	420 000
O-2016-CSU-0804	415010	Project visits	23 000	23 000	23 000
			613 000	613 000	613 000

C-000075 SPECIAL FOCUS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-SFC-7501	511130	HIV&AIDS Co-ordination Programmes	52 000	52 000	52 000
O-2016-SFC-7502	511130	HIV & Aids Planning	105 000	105 000	105 000
O-2016-SFC-7503	511130	HIV&AIDS Prevention programmes	156 000	156 000	156 000
O-2016-SFC-7504	511130	HIV&AIDS Capacity Building	63 000	63 000	63 000
O-2016-SFC-7505	511130	HIV&AIDS Care & Support	105 000	105 000	105 000
O-2016-SFC-7507	414000	Children development Programme	73 000	73 000	73 000
O-2016-SFC-7508	414000	Disability development programme	73 000	73 000	73 000
O-2016-SFC-7509	414000	Gender development programme	155 000	155 000	155 000
O-2016-SFC-7510	414000	Older person development programme	73 000	73 000	73 000
O-2016-SFC-7511	414000	Youth Development Programme	155 000	155 000	155 000
			1 010 000	1 010 000	1 010 000

C-000003 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-OMM-0301	414000	Inward and Outward mission	-	160 000	160 000
			-	160 000	160 000

C-000004 COMMUNICATIONS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-COM-0401	415010	Stakeholder Participant (Events management)	433 000	433 000	433 000

O-2016-COM-0402	415010	Media relations	237 000	237 000	237 000
			670 000	670 000	670 000

C-000079 I G R			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-IGR-7901	414300	IGR meetings	100 000	100 000	100 000
O-2016-IGR-7902	415010	District Lekgotla	120 000	120 000	120 000
			220 000	220 000	220 000

TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS			3 933 000	4 051 000	4 051 000
--	--	--	------------------	------------------	------------------

C-000011 WATER PLANNING & DESIGN			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-WPD-1101	412350	WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	4 386 000	4 386 000	4 386 000
O-2016-WPD-1105	412000	District wide ground water study	2 990 000	7 010 000	
O-2015	412000	Water services developmental plan	-	660 000	
			7 376 000	12 056 000	4 386 000

C-000012 WATER O&M			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-ONM-1201	411230	Operations & maintenance term contracts	36 861 976	34 212 000	34 603 000

O-2016-ONM-1202	411220	Free Basic Water	19 767 000	23 720 000	24 906 000
O-2016-ONM-1203	417001	Bulk Water purchases	50 400 000	57 960 000	60 858 000
O-2016-ONM-1205	411230	WSIG Schemes O&M	70 000 000	105 739 000	112 281 000
O-2017	411230	Water tankering services	2 000 000	6 000 000	5 000 000
O-2017	411230	Procurement of O&M material	4 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
	411230	WSIG Schemes Polokwane transfer	15 789 000	-	-
			198 817 976	232 631 000	242 648 000

C-000013 WATER QUALITY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-WQL-1301	510180	Maintenance of Water Quality Laboratory Accreditation status	200 000	100 000	100 000
O-2016-WQL-1302	413125	Water Quality Monitoring & Sampling	400 000	400 000	400 000
O-2016-WQL-1303	413125	Procurement of online Disinfection Reservoir Floaters and Refill Cartridges	110 000	210 000	210 000
O-2016-WQL-1304	413125	Procurement of water and wastewater consumables	350 000	350 000	350 000
O-2016-WQL-1305	413125	Unit Process Audit	365 000	365 000	365 000
O-2016-WQL-1306	510180	Implementation of Water Safety and Security Plans Recommendations	275 000	525 000	525 000
O-2016-WQL-1307	414250	Laboratory equipment/instruments	970 000	800 000	700 000
O-2016-WQL-1308	414250	Completion of Water Quality Laboratory	100 000		
O-2017		Operations of water purification works	1 000 000		
O-2017		Operations of wastewater treatment works	800 000		
O-2017		Implementation of Waste Water Risk Abatement Plans	-	200 000	300 000

4 570 000	2 950 000	2 950 000
-----------	-----------	-----------

TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS	210 763 976	247 637 000	249 984 000
--------------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-IKM-3101	500500	SAP upgrade and enhancement	2 600 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
TOTAL IKM			2 600 000	3 000 000	3 000 000

C-000032 HUMAN RESOURCES			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-HRM-3201	510180	Job Evaluation	50 000	50 000	50 000
TOTAL HR			50 000	50 000	50 000

C-000063 LEGAL AND CONTRACTS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-LGC-6301	510180	By Laws and Policies	200 000	200 000	200 000
			200 000	200 000	200 000

TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES PROJECTS	2 850 000	3 250 000	3 250 000
--	------------------	------------------	------------------

C-000044 EXPENDITURE			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-EXP-4401	510180	Employees benefits	50 000	50 000	50 000
			50 000	50 000	50 000

C-000046 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-SCM-4601	513000	Asset management	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
O-2016-SCM-4602	513000	Asset disposals	100 000	100 000	100 000
Total SCM			3 100 000	3 100 000	3 100 000

C-000047 INCOME			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-INC-4701	513000	Revenue management	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
TOTAL INCOME			5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000

TOTAL FINANCE PROJECTS			8 150 000	8 150 000	8 150 000
-------------------------------	--	--	------------------	------------------	------------------

C-000061 IDP UNIT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-IDP-6101	414310	Strategic planning	650 000	575 000	575 000

O-2016-IDP-6102	510010	Review of the Budget/IDP	600 000	624 000	624 000
O-2016-IDP-6103		IDP Awareness Sessions	100 000	70 000	70 000
O-2016-IDP-6104	413200	Spatial planning awareness sessions	50 000	50 000	50 000
O-2016-IDP-6105	413200	SDF Review	664 000	500 000	500 000
O-2016-IDP-6106	413200	Implementation of SPLUMA	400 000	400 000	400 000
O-2016-IDP-6107	413200	EPWP Incentive Grant Implementation	2 922 000	-	
		Review of 2030 G&D strategy	1 000 000	-	
TOTAL IDP			6 386 000	2 219 000	2 219 000

C-000028 L E D			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-LED-2801	413100	Entrepreneurship support for schools & SMME'S	160 000	110 000	110 000
O-2016-LED-2802	413100	SMME support (exhibition and transport)	414 000	364 000	364 000
O-2016-LED-2803	413100	LED skills Training Crafters-bead makers & Community cooperatives	360 000	-	
		Development of the Tourism Skills development Strategy	-	865 000	
TOTAL LED			934 000	1 339 000	474 000

C-000029 TRANSPORT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-TRA-2902	512000	Road safety awareness campaign	50 000	50 000	50 000

O-2016-TRA-2903	512000	Public Transport Rural Infrastructure Planning	1 971 000	2 100 000	2 224 000
		Transport Indaba	300 000	-	-
TOTAL			2 321 000	2 150 000	2 274 000

C-000073 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-ENV-7301	412900	Management of Blouberg Land Fill Site	1 250 000	3 000 000	3 300 000
O-2016-ENV-7302	412900	Laboratory analysis air quality (Air quality monitoring)	22 000	22 000	22 000
O-2016-ENV-7303	412900	Air quality monitoring (Repair & Calibration of equipment)	119 000	119 000	119 000
O-2016-ENV-7304	412900	Support to WESSA Eco-Schools Environmental Education Campaign	157 000	157 000	157 000
O-2016-ENV-7306	412900	Alien plant eradication project	600 000	-	1 800 000
O-2016-ENV-7307	412900	Green and beautifying the district	-	-	500 000
O-2016-ENV-7310		Purchasing of 12m compactor trucks (Molemole Blouberg)	-	-	2 000 000
O-2016-ENV-7311	412900	Environmental awareness campaign	310 000	150 000	150 000
		Compliance monitoring & Enforcement (EMI)	35 000	-	-
		Purchase of 2 continuous air quality monitoring stations	-	-	2 400 000
		Review of the District Air Quality Management Plan	550 000	-	-
			3 043 000	3 448 000	10 448 000

TOTAL DPEMS PROJECTS	12 684 000	9 156 000	15 415 000
-----------------------------	-------------------	------------------	-------------------

C-000070 COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGER			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-CSM-7001	510600	Coordination of community safety forums	45 000	45 000	45 000
O-2016-CSM-7002	510600	Heritage celebration	115 000	115 000	115 000
O-2016-CSM-7003	510600	Refurbishment of community assets	215 000	215 000	215 000
O-2016-CSM-7004	510600	Sports and recreation development	115 000	115 000	115 000
			490 000	490 000	490 000

C-000071 FIRE AND RESCUE			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-FNR-7102	414330	Fire Safety Awareness Programme	150 000	150 000	150 000
			150 000	150 000	150 000

C-000072 DISASTER MANAGEMENT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-DSM-7201	414330	Internal workshops on disaster management for Tribal Authorities and Ward Committees	50 000	50 000	50 000
O-2016-DSM-7202	414330	Disaster relieve material & shelters	1 420 000	1 220 000	1 620 000

O-2016-DSM-7203	414330	Recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	210 000	210 000	210 000
O-2016-DSM-7204	414330	Disaster Management Co-ordination Services (Advisory Forum)	50 000	50 000	50 000
O-2016-DSM-7205	414330	Disaster Management Awareness Services (International Disaster Risk Reduction Day)	150 000	150 000	150 000
O-2017	414330	Review of District disaster management plan and framework	200 000	400 000	
			2 080 000	2 080 000	2 080 000

C-000074 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
O-2016-EHS-7401	413010	Food and water quality monitoring accessories	85 000	85 000	85 000
O-2016-EHS-7402	413010	Food and water quality monitoring equipment	-	500 000	500 000
O-2016-EHS-7403	413010	Food and water quality control	50 000	50 000	50 000
O-2016-EHS-7404	413010	Moore Pad Planting	105 000	105 000	105 000
			240 000	740 000	740 000

TOTAL PROJECTS COMMUNITY	2 960 000	3 460 000	3 460 000
---------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

TOTAL OPEX PROJECTS	241 340 976	275 704 000	284 310 000
----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT LIST					
C-000010 INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGER			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
C-2016-WPR-1401		Planning 2015-16 projects	5 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000
		Equitable share co-funding	25 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
			30 000 000	30 000 000	35 000 000

WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
C-2016-WPR-1410	412000	Blackhill Water Scheme (Blackhill, Brana, Mangalo, Lekgwara, Hlako, Mampote, Dithabaneng)	39 963 000	-	
C-2016-WPR-1411	412000	Blouberg Cluster C - Broadhill (Mochemi) Water Supply and Bull-Bull (Manaka) Water	8 997 000		
C-2016-WPR-1412	412000	Bognafarm Water Supply	8 191 000		
C-2015-042-0000	412000	Burgerrecht Matlona The Grange (Glefirnes phase 5) WS		26 827 000	
	412000	Ga-Hlako Water Supply	18 709 000	-	
C-2016-WPR-1414	412000	Ga-Raweshi and Gemarke Water Supply	5 891 000		
	412000	Langlaagte (Rammutla/ Vergelegen) WS		12 318 000	
C-2016-WPR-1417	412000	Letswatla Water Supply	5 837 000		
	412000	Lipzight (Sesalong) Water Supply	5 747 000		
C-2016-WPR-1418	412000	Pax Intransibus Water Supply	6 889 000		

	412000	Sadu Water Supply	8 279 000	-	
	412000	Senwabarwana Water Supply		17 544 000	
C-2016-WPR-1420	412000	Slaaphoek Water Supply	5 355 000		
C-2016-WPR-1421	412000	Tswatsane Bulk Water supply and storage	1 741 000		
		Lethaleng ext and Puraspan (Ga-Machaba) ext WS		17 810 000	
		Grootpan, Sias, Ramaswikana Water Supply			9 386 000
		Kromhoek, Devrede, Taaibosch New Stand Water Supply			10 986 000
		Nailana, Milbank East, Nereng Ga Molefe Water Supply			11 578 000
		Borgerigt, Stoking Water Supply			10 904 000
		Sekhung (Larochel), Vergelen, Madibeng Water Supply			14 386 000
		Thalane Madoana (Matoane) Water Supply			10 386 000
		Thorpe, Hlona Water Supply			6 432 000
		Ga-Mmamoleka water supply			3 000 000
		Driekoppies Water Supply			5 498 000
		Allday Bulk Water Supply			7 836 000
			115 599 000	74 499 000	90 392 000

WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
C-2016-WPR-1426	412000	Groothoek Regional Water Supply (Ga-Molapo Reticulation)	4 312 000		
	412000	Groothoek (Gedroogte)		9 649 000	

C-2016-WPR-1428	412000	Groothoek (Lebowakgomo A) Water Supply			
C-2016-WPR-1429	412000	Groothoek RWS (Ledwaba & Matome) Water Supply	10 763 000		
	412000	Groothoek (Makgophong)		9 649 000	
	412000	Groothoek (Mogoto)		3 509 000	
C-2016-WPR-1431	412000	Groothoek (Moletlane Phase 2) Water Supply	2 614 000		
	412000	Groothoek Lebowakgomo Zone B		40 945 000	
	412000	Mphahlele (Bolatjane, Phalakoane, Makurung)		26 316 000	
C-2016-WPR-1434	412000	Mphahlele RWS Serobaneng Water Supply	1 833 000		
C-2016-WPR-1435	412000	Mphahlele Thamagane, Morotse, Marulaneng, Lenting, Tjiane) Water Supply	14 863 000		
C-2016-WPR-1436	412000	Mphahlele RWS Tooseng Water Supply	11 945 000		
		Mphahlele RWS (Maijane, Sefalaolo)			20 002 000
		Mphahlele RWS (Makaepea, Sedimothole, Moshate)			20 386 000
		Mathabatha/Tongwane BWS (Makgoba, Madikeleng, Lekgwareng, Matatane, Success, Mphaaneng)			18 386 000
		Mafefe RWS (Mahlatjane, Mankele, Ga Moila, Ngwaname)			13 386 000
		Groothoek RWS (Rakgwatha, Makweng, Makushoaneng, Ga Mogotlane)			10 386 000
		Stocks RWS (Hwelereng, Makotse)			8 386 000
			46 330 000	90 068 000	90 932 000

WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
C-2016-WPR-1440	412000	Dikgading, Sekonye, Mphakane and Springs Reticulation	12 139 000		
C-2016-WPR-1441	412000	Koekoe WS, Maupye WS, Schellenburg WS & Rheiland WS	6 600 000		
C-2016-WPR-		Matseke Water Supply	6 473 000		
C-2016-WPR-1443	412000	Mogwadi Borehole Development(Rita/Bethesda)	4 924 000		
C-2016-WPR-1444		Mohodi Water Supply	7 229 000		
		Molemole Cluster A (Makgato, Ga Mokganya A & B and Molotong) WS	8 049 000	-	
C-2016-WPR-1446		Molemole Cluster B Water Supply (Sekonye)	9 476 000		
C-2015-067	412000	Nthabiseng Capricorn park WS		8 772 000	
C-2016-WPR-1445		Nyakelane	16 483 000		
C-2013-056		Nyakelane and Sekhokho RWS		18 077 000	
C-2014-046	412000	Sephala,Mokopu, Thoka,Makwetja RWS Phase 2		8 772 000	
		Overdyk water Supply			9 386 000
		Vuka Water Supply			7 386 000
		Thoka Water Supply			6 386 000
		Nyakelang (Itumele RDP)			7 854 000
		Mogwadi RWS (New sites)			
TOTAL MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY			71 373 000	35 621 000	31 012 000
TOTAL WATER PROJECTS			263 302 000	230 188 000	247 336 000
				-500.00	-166.67

C-000012 WATER O&M			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
C-2016-ONM-1205	411240	O & M Tools	150 000	150 000	200 000
C-2016-ONM-1206	411240	Engines	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
			650 000	1 150 000	1 200 000

SANITATION PROJECTS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
C-2016-SAN-1450		Blouberg Sewer	7 000 000		-
			7 000 000	-	-

TOTAL FOR INFRASTRUCTURE			270 952 000	231 338 000	248 536 000
---------------------------------	--	--	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

FINANCE - WATER COST RECOVERY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
C-2016-INC-4701		Cost recovery capital	2 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
TOTAL FINANCE			2 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000

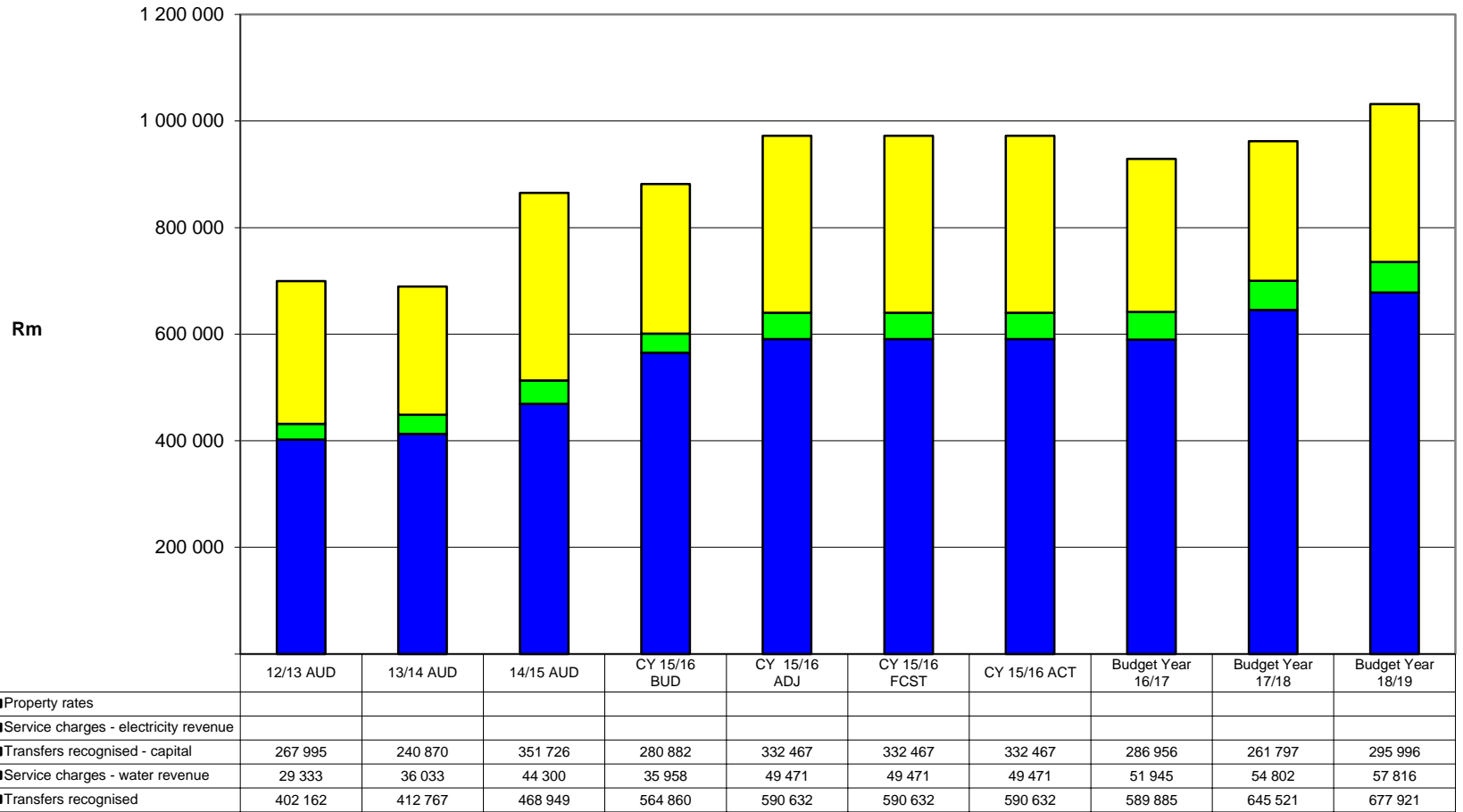
COMMUNNITY - Disaster & Emergency Services			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
C-2016-FNR-7101	413000	Establishment of Aganang Fire station	-	10 929 000	15 000 000
	413000	Extrication equipment	2 040 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
	413000	Firefighting water tanker	-		3 000 000
	413000	Rapid response vehicles X2	-		2 000 000
			2 040 000	11 929 000	22 000 000

CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
C-2016-IKM-3101	412117	IT Security (Cameras)	150 000	100 000	130 000
C-2016-IKM-3102	412117	IT hardware	884 000	900 000	637 000
C-2016-IKM-3103	500500	IT Software	100 000	630 000	106 000
C-2016-IKM-3104	412117	IT networks Infrastructure	450 000	500 000	477 000
C-2016-IKM-3106		Biometric Access Control System	100 000	100 000	150 000
		IT Cameras (PMU)	100 000		100 000
		Disaster management solution (software)	3 030 000	-	-
		System centre solution	200 000	-	-
		Community shared network	-	-	280 000
		Implementation of server solution	-	300 000	-
		Implementation of server room monitoring system	-	-	380 000
			5 014 000	2 530 000	2 260 000

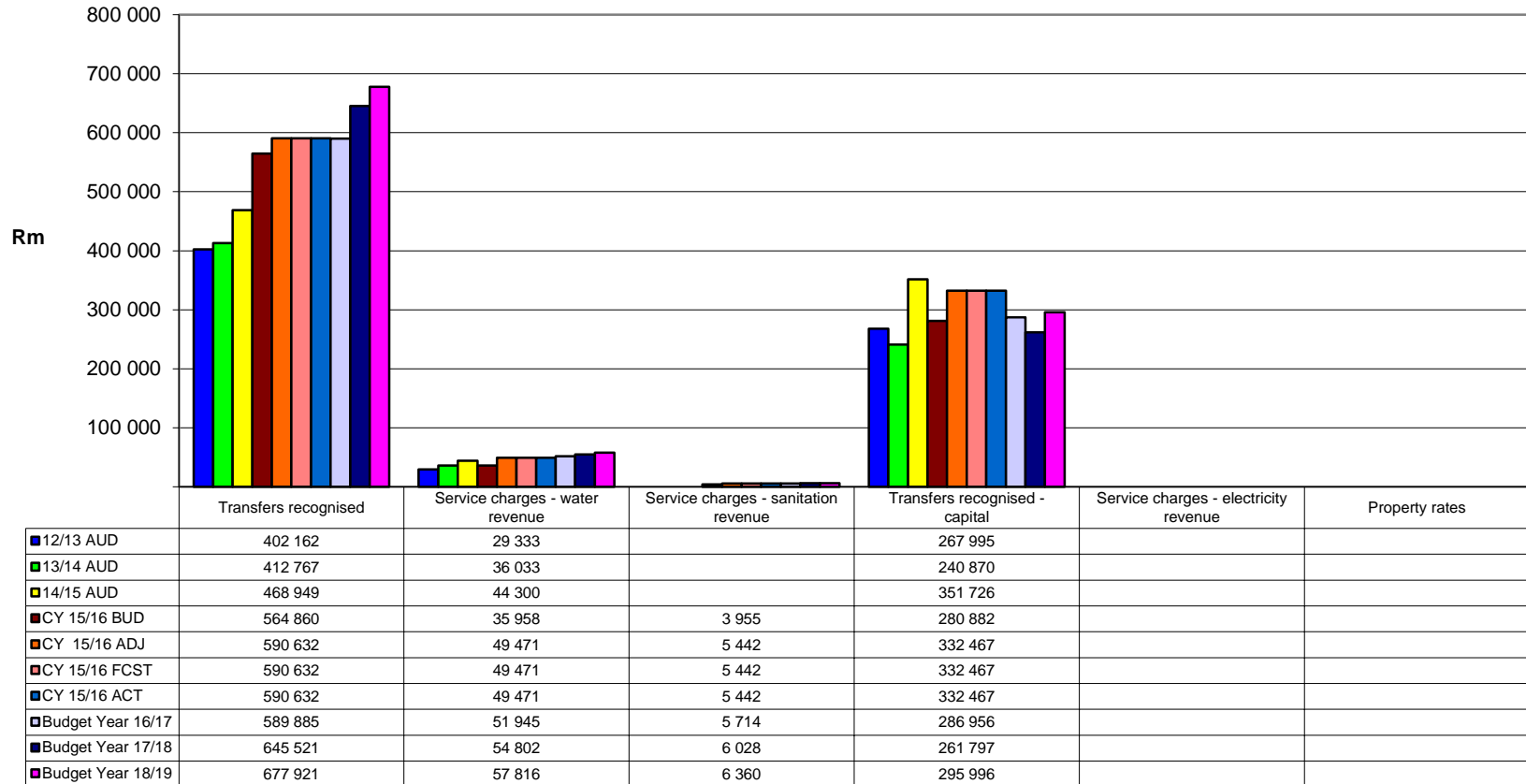
ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2018/19
C-2015-119	Land	Construction Molemole offices	1 500 000	-	3 500 000
C-2016-ADM-3302	412112	Office Furniture	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 800 000
C-2016-ADM-3303	Plant	Plants & Equipment's	3 950 000	10 000 000	5 000 000
C-2016-ADM-3304	412190	Parking shades for remote office	-		1 850 000
C-2016-ADM-3305	412112	Installation of air-conditioners	-		800 000
C-2016-ADM-3306	Plant	Electronic records management	-		2 200 000
C-2016-ADM-3307	Plant	Purchase and /installation of fire extinguishers	-		550 000
C-2016-ADM-3308	Vehi	Refurbishment of Fleet	-		2 500 000
TOTAL ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS			6 950 000	12 000 000	19 200 000
			11 964 000	14 530 000	21 460 000
TOTAL CAPEX			286 956 000	261 797 000	295 996 000
OVERALL TOTAL FOR OPEX AND CAPEX PROJECTS			528 296 976	537 501 000	580 306 000

6. ANNUAL BUDGET CHARTS

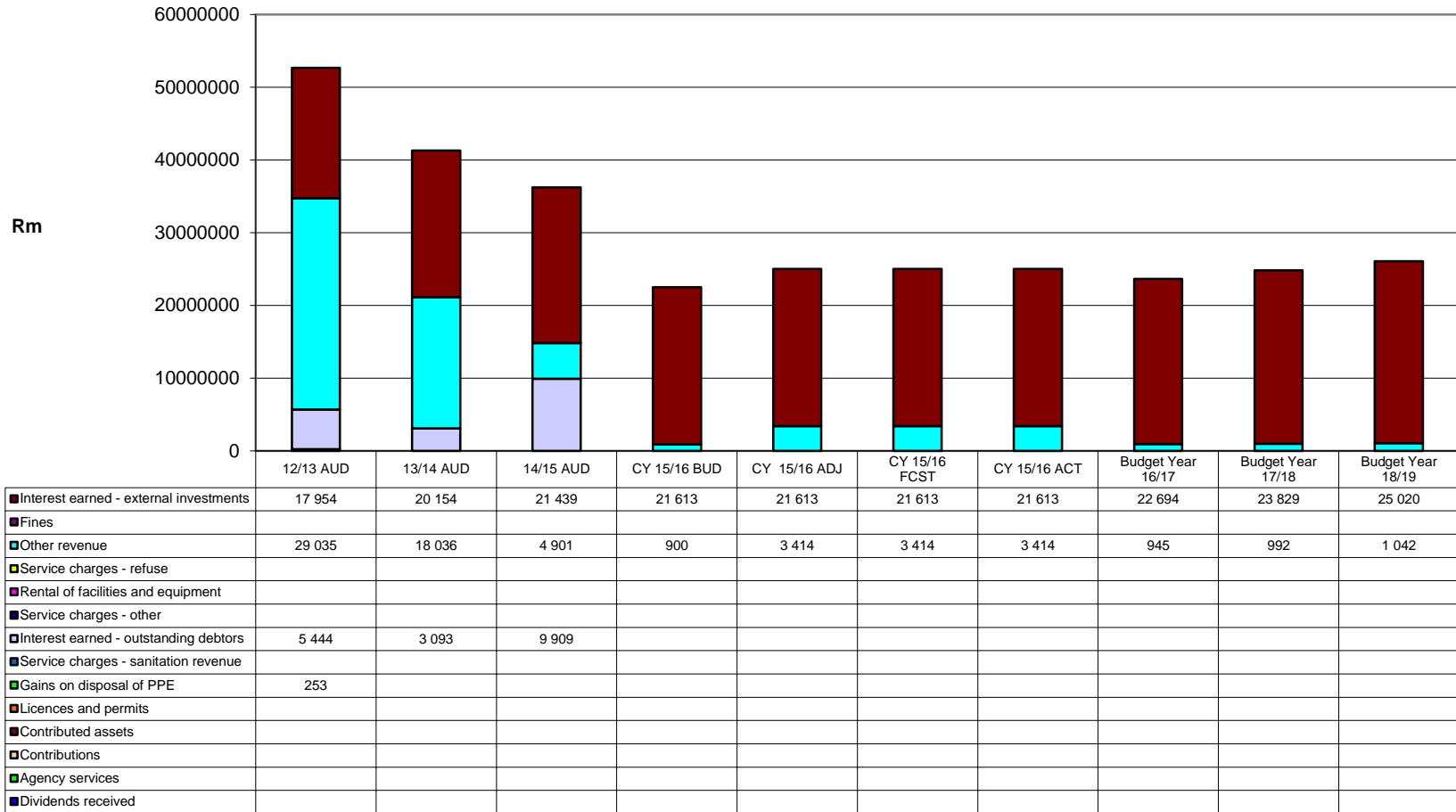
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)



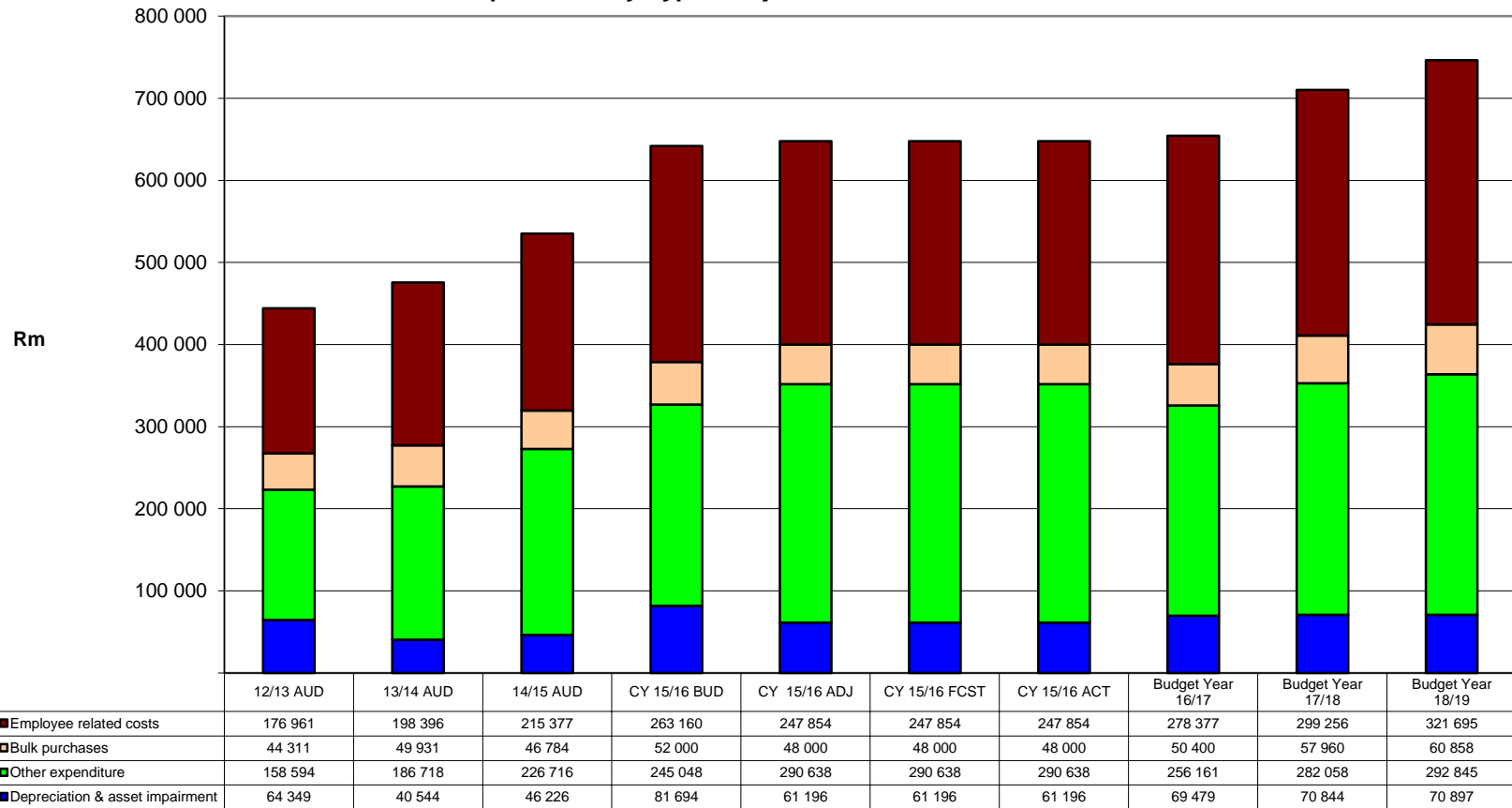
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(b) - source trend



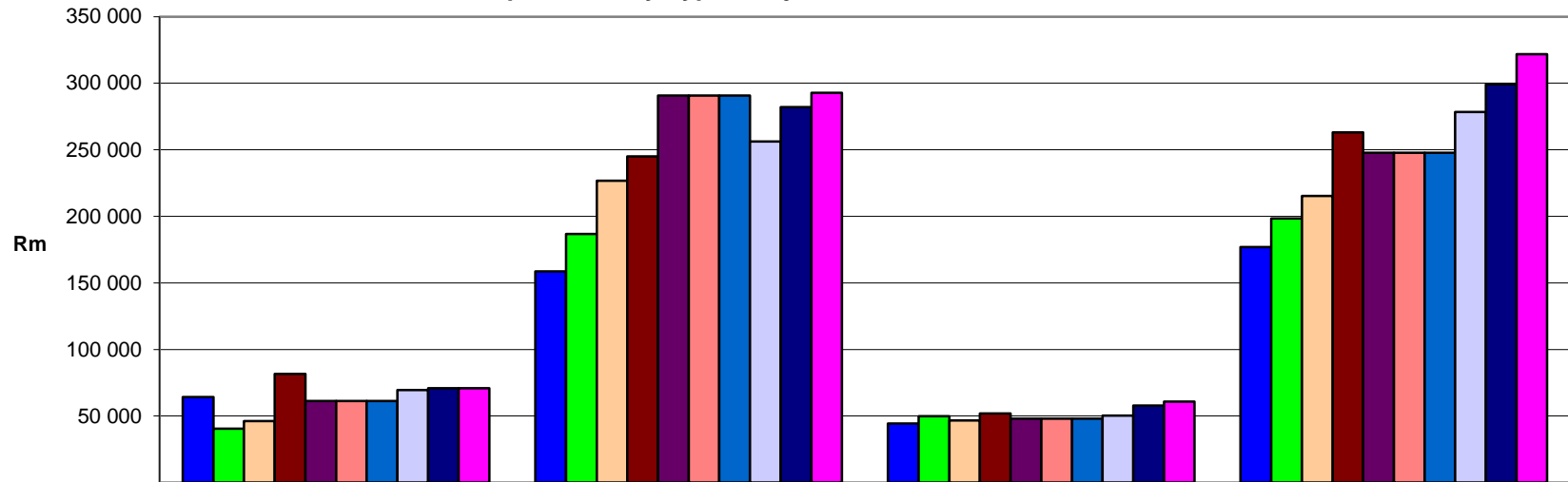
Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6



Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7

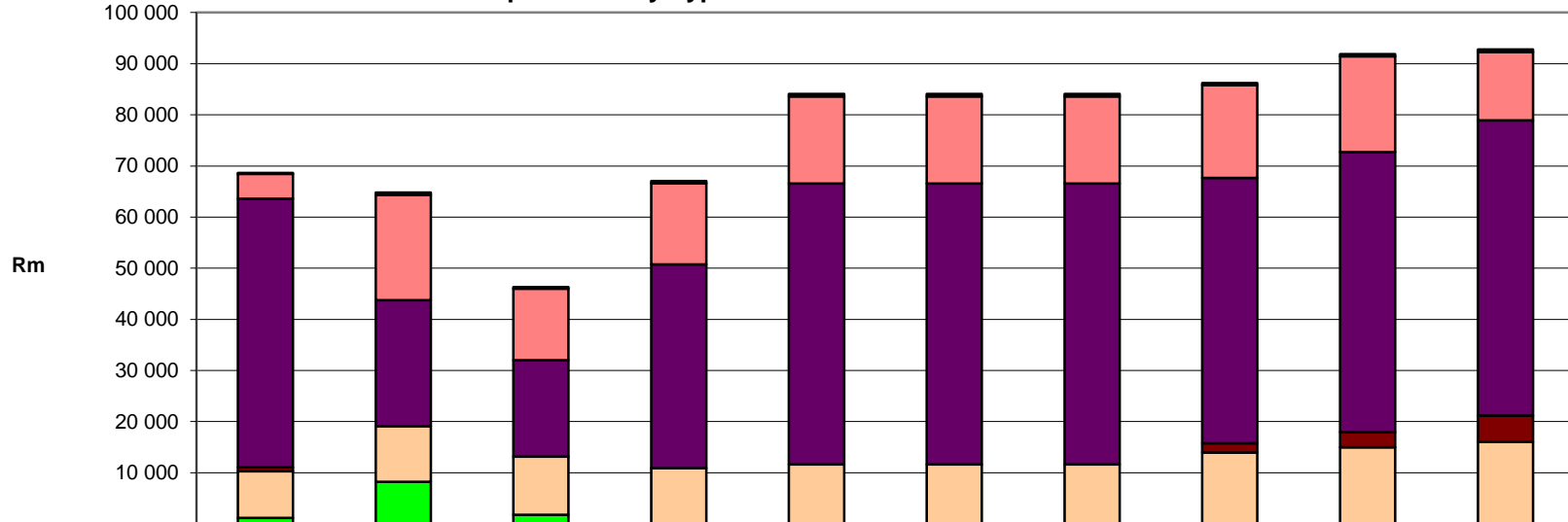


Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7



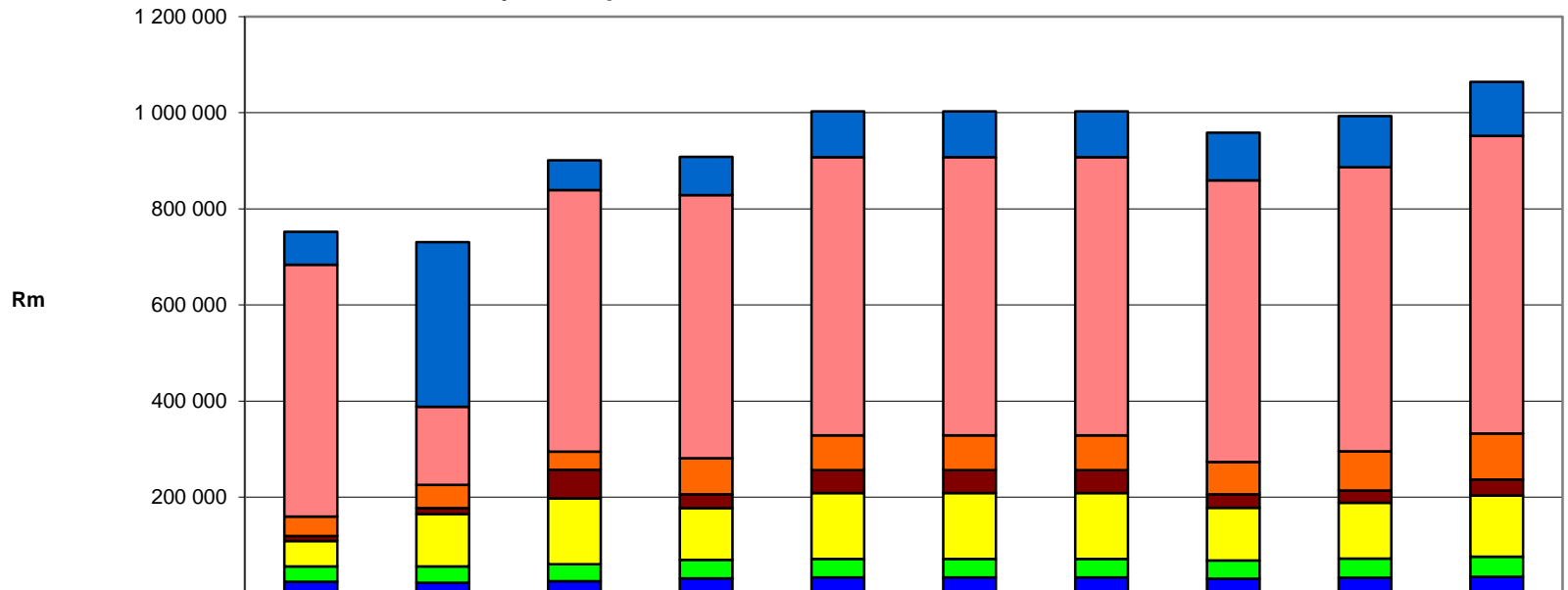
	Depreciation & asset impairment	Other expenditure	Bulk purchases	Employee related costs
■ 12/13 AUD	64 349	158 594	44 311	176 961
■ 13/14 AUD	40 544	186 718	49 931	198 396
■ 14/15 AUD	46 226	226 716	46 784	215 377
■ CY 15/16 BUD	81 694	245 048	52 000	263 160
■ CY 15/16 ADJ	61 196	290 638	48 000	247 854
■ CY 15/16 FCST	61 196	290 638	48 000	247 854
■ CY 15/16 ACT	61 196	290 638	48 000	247 854
■ Budget Year 16/17	69 479	256 161	50 400	278 377
■ Budget Year 17/18	70 844	282 058	57 960	299 256
■ Budget Year 18/19	70 897	292 845	60 858	321 695

Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart A7



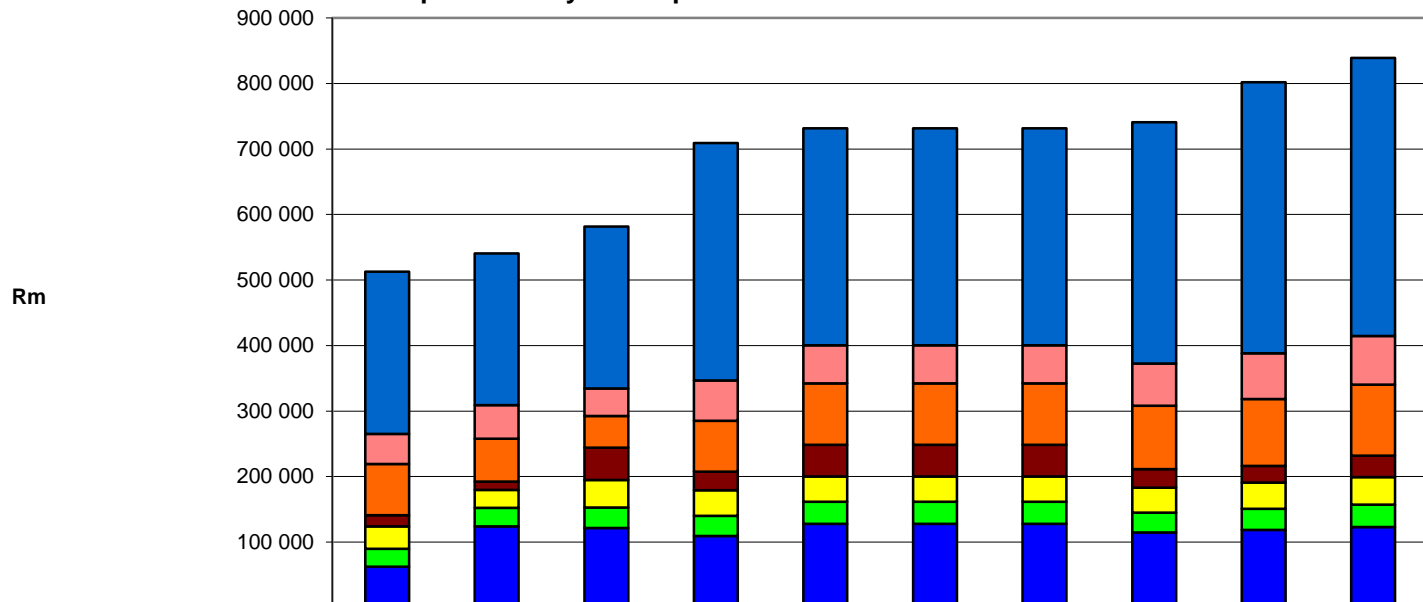
	12/13 AUD	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	CY 15/16 BUD	CY 15/16 ADJ	CY 15/16 FCST	CY 15/16 ACT	Budget Year 16/17	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year 18/19
■ Finance charges	213	524	358	473	473	473	473	475	475	475
■ Contracted services	4 819	20 528	13 962	15 832	17 062	17 062	17 062	18 106	18 711	13 340
■ Debt impairment	52 540	24 624	18 858	39 913	54 913	54 913	54 913	51 893	54 747	57 759
■ Grants and subsidies	800							1 850	3 000	5 100
■ Remuneration of councillors	9 094	10 900	11 405	10 860	11 632	11 632	11 632	13 921	14 965	16 087
■ Loss on disposal of PPE	1 171	8 231	1 746							
■ Other materials										

Revenue by Municipal Vote classification - Chart A1



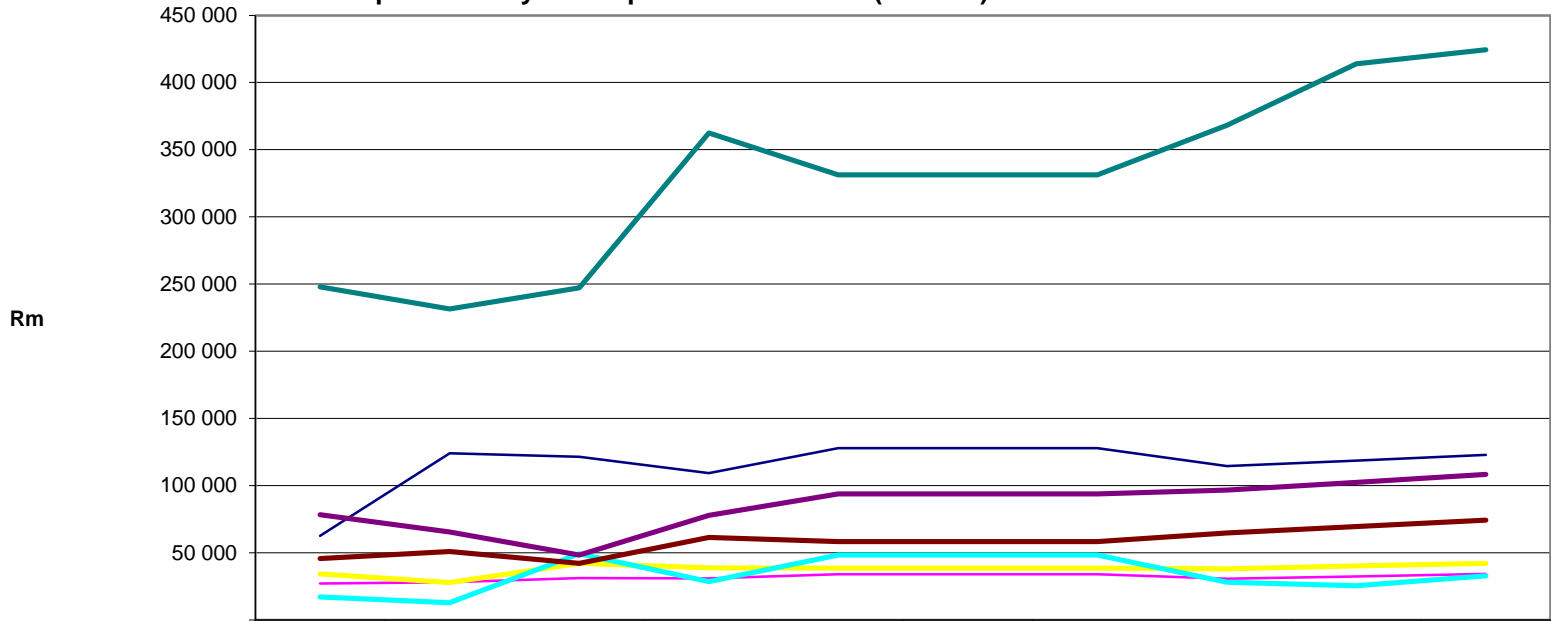
	12/13 AUD	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	CY 15/16 BUD	CY 15/16 ADJ	CY 15/16 FCST	CY 15/16 ACT	Budget Year 16/17	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year 18/19
■ Budget and Treasury	68 496	342 786	62 245	79 800	95 758	95 758	95 758	98 654	106 337	112 408
■ Infrastructure development	523 857	162 742	544 304	546 964	578 558	578 558	578 558	586 422	591 233	618 897
■ Community services	40 286	48 084	37 943	75 553	72 029	72 029	72 029	66 661	81 473	96 299
■ Development planning and Environment management	10 500	12 609	59 312	28 376	48 262	48 262	48 262	28 129	25 371	32 781
■ Corporate Services	53 109	108 984	136 514	107 663	136 667	136 667	136 667	109 735	116 147	127 346
■ Office of the Municipal Manager	31 760	33 832	35 552	38 677	38 497	38 497	38 497	37 971	40 088	42 175
■ Governance	24 168	21 914	25 354	31 135	33 268	33 268	33 268	30 567	32 320	34 249

Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2a



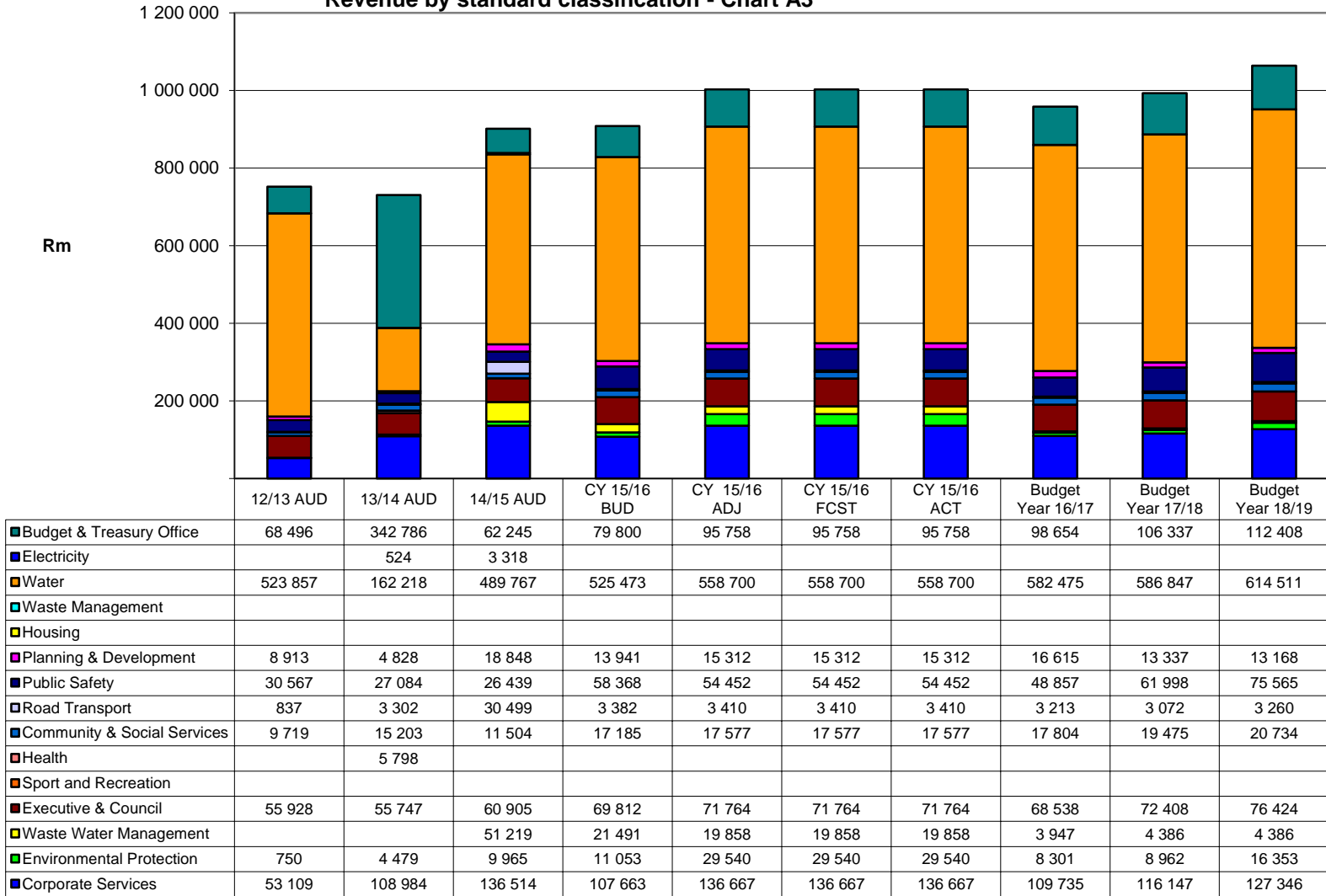
	12/13 AUD	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	CY 15/16 BUD	CY 15/16 ADJ	CY 15/16 FCST	CY 15/16 ACT	Budget Year 16/17	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year 18/19
Infrastructure development	247 843	231 559	247 167	362 427	331 217	331 217	331 217	368 162	413 900	424 366
Community Services	45 704	50 890	41 992	61 478	58 254	58 254	58 254	64 621	69 544	74 299
Budget and Treasury	78 311	65 426	48 373	77 800	93 758	93 758	93 758	96 654	102 337	108 408
Development planning and environmental management	17 048	12 704	49 266	28 376	48 262	48 262	48 262	28 129	25 371	32 781
Office of the Municipal Manager	34 193	27 787	42 023	38 677	38 542	38 542	38 542	37 971	40 088	42 175
Governance	27 120	27 960	31 159	30 980	33 862	33 862	33 862	30 567	32 320	34 249
Corporate Services	62 633	124 070	121 451	109 242	127 873	127 873	127 873	114 558	118 456	122 778

Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2 (b Trend)

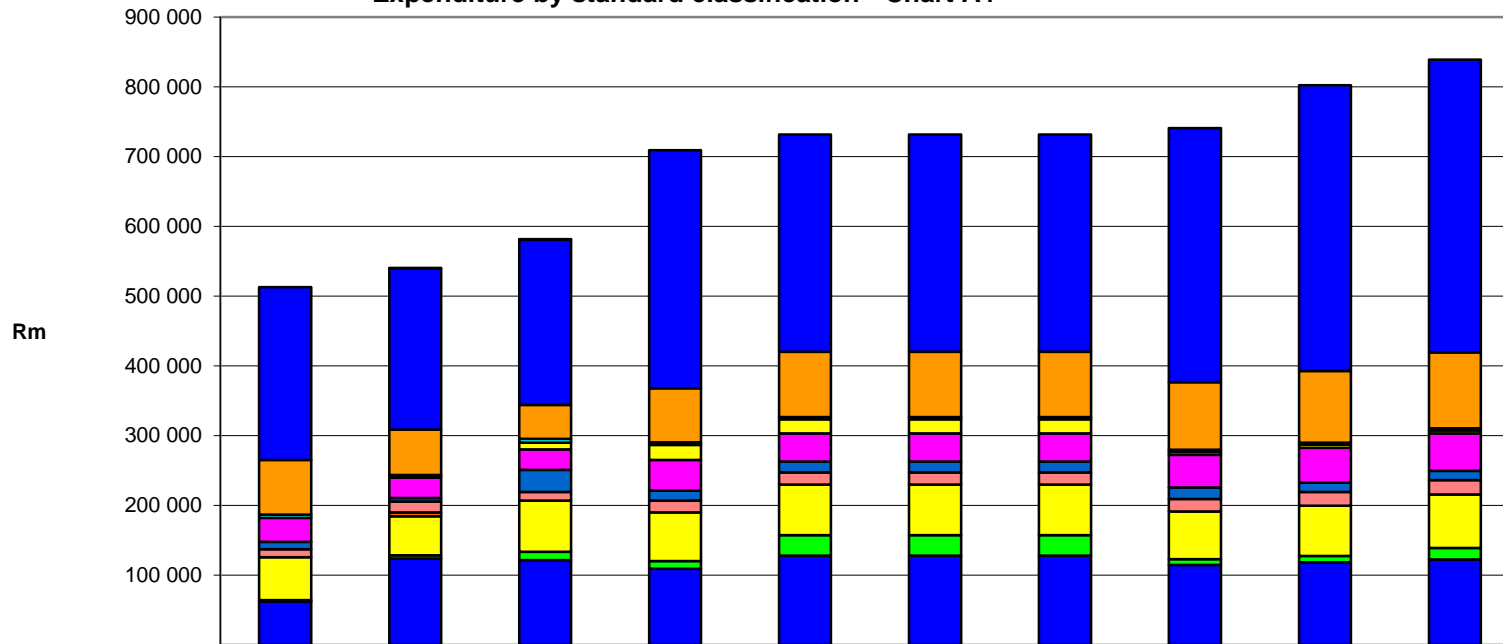


	12/13 AUD	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	CY 15/16 BUD	CY 15/16 ADJ	CY 15/16 FCST	CY 15/16 ACT	Budget Year 16/17	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year 18/19
Corporate Services	62 633	124 070	121 451	109 242	127 873	127 873	127 873	114 558	118 456	122 778
Governance	27 120	27 960	31 159	30 980	33 862	33 862	33 862	30 567	32 320	34 249
Office of the Municipal Manager	34 193	27 787	42 023	38 677	38 542	38 542	38 542	37 971	40 088	42 175
Development planning and environmental management	17 048	12 704	49 266	28 376	48 262	48 262	48 262	28 129	25 371	32 781
Budget and Treasury	78 311	65 426	48 373	77 800	93 758	93 758	93 758	96 654	102 337	108 408
Community Services	45 704	50 890	41 992	61 478	58 254	58 254	58 254	64 621	69 544	74 299
Infrastructure development	247 843	231 559	247 167	362 427	331 217	331 217	331 217	368 162	413 900	424 366

Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3

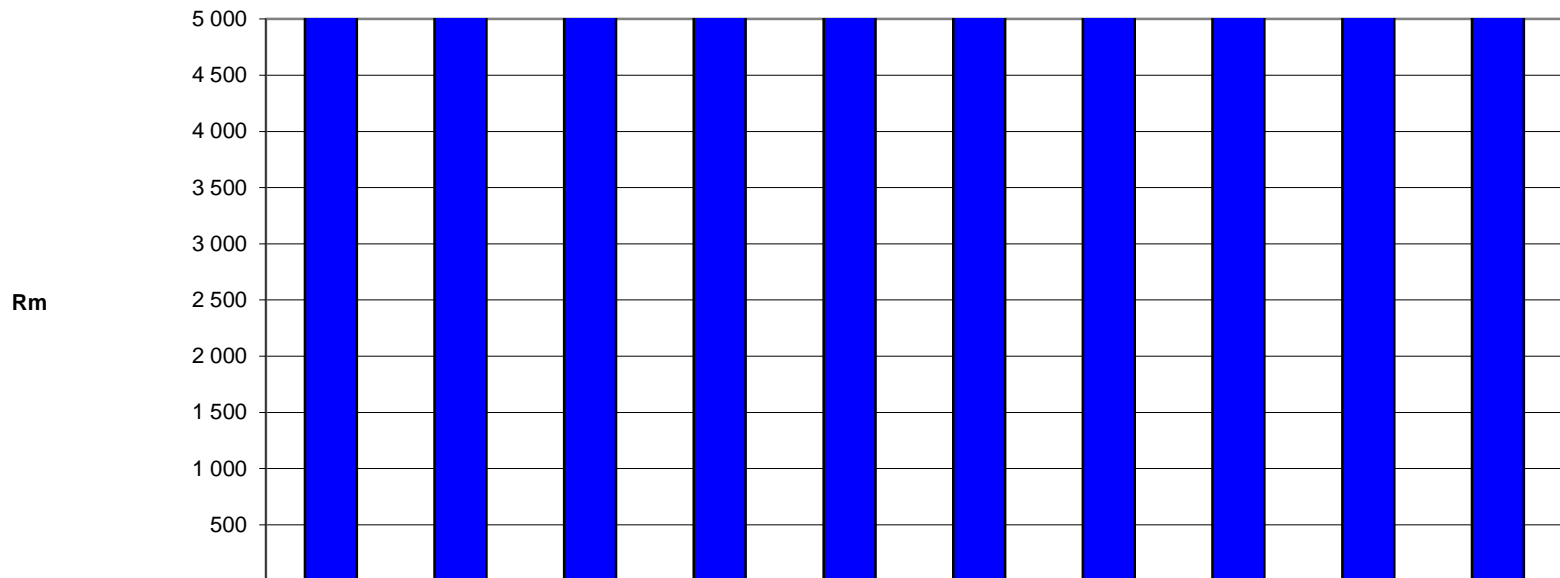


Expenditure by standard classification - Chart A4



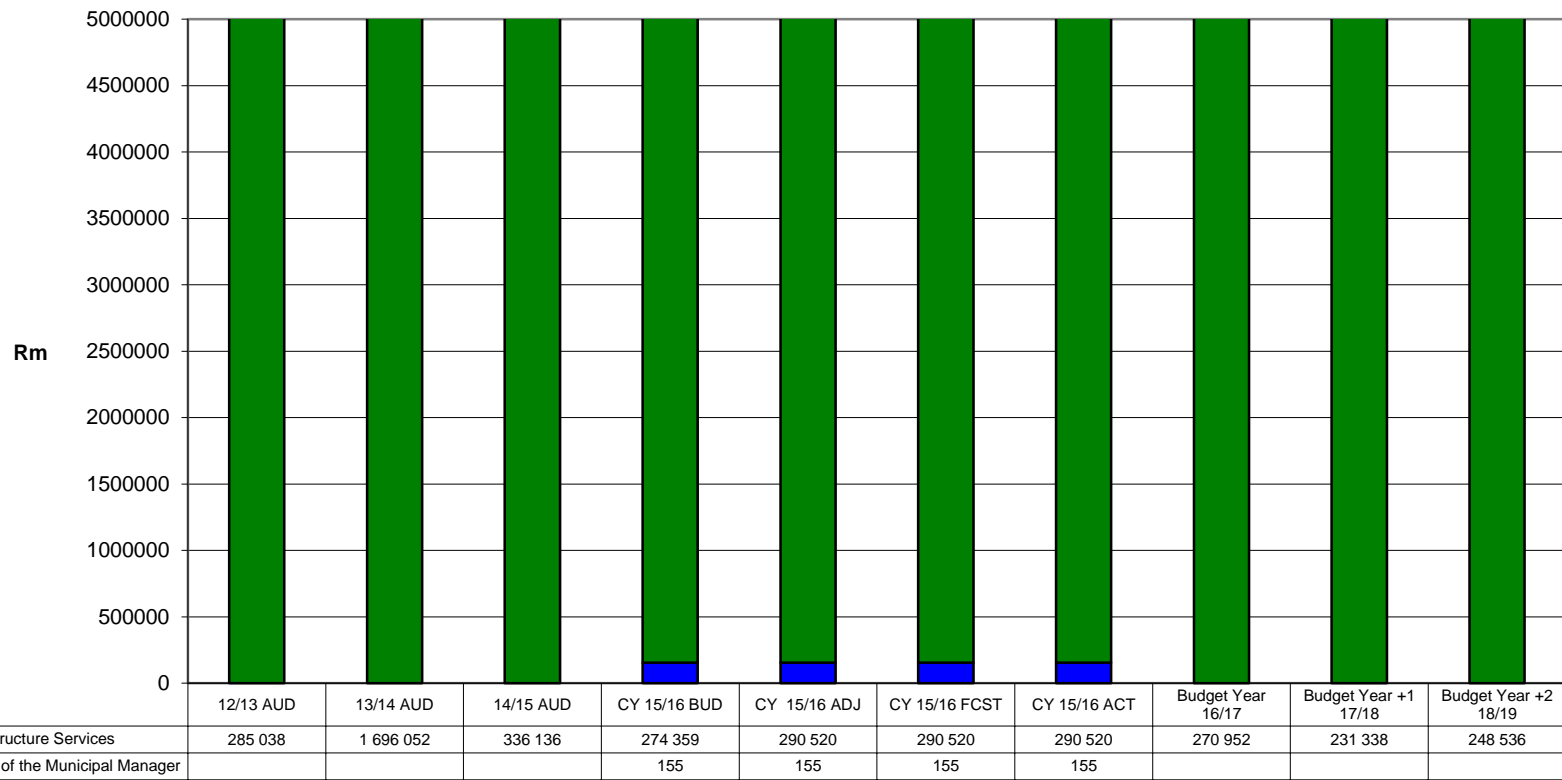
	12/13 AUD	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	CY 15/16 BUD	CY 15/16 ADJ	CY 15/16 FCST	CY 15/16 ACT	Budget Year 16/17	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year 18/19
Electricity		524	606							
Water	247 843	231 035	236 857	340 936	311 360	311 360	311 360	364 215	409 514	419 980
Budget & Treasury Office	78 311	65 426	48 373	77 800	93 758	93 758	93 758	96 654	102 337	108 408
Road Transport	4 587	3 302	5 439	3 382	3 410	3 410	3 410	3 213	3 072	3 260
Waste Water Management			9 703	21 491	19 858	19 858	19 858	3 947	4 386	4 386
Public Safety	34 219	29 724	29 390	44 293	40 677	40 677	40 677	46 817	50 069	53 565
Sport and Recreation										
Waste Management										
Planning & Development	10 591	4 828	31 511	13 941	15 312	15 312	15 312	16 615	13 337	13 168
Community & Social Services	11 485	15 365	12 602	17 185	17 577	17 577	17 577	17 804	19 475	20 734
Health		5 801								
Housing										
Executive & Council	61 313	55 747	73 183	69 657	72 404	72 404	72 404	68 538	72 408	76 424
Environmental Protection	1 869	4 574	12 316	11 053	29 540	29 540	29 540	8 301	8 962	16 353
Corporate Services	62 633	124 070	121 451	109 242	127 873	127 873	127 873	114 558	118 456	122 778

Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



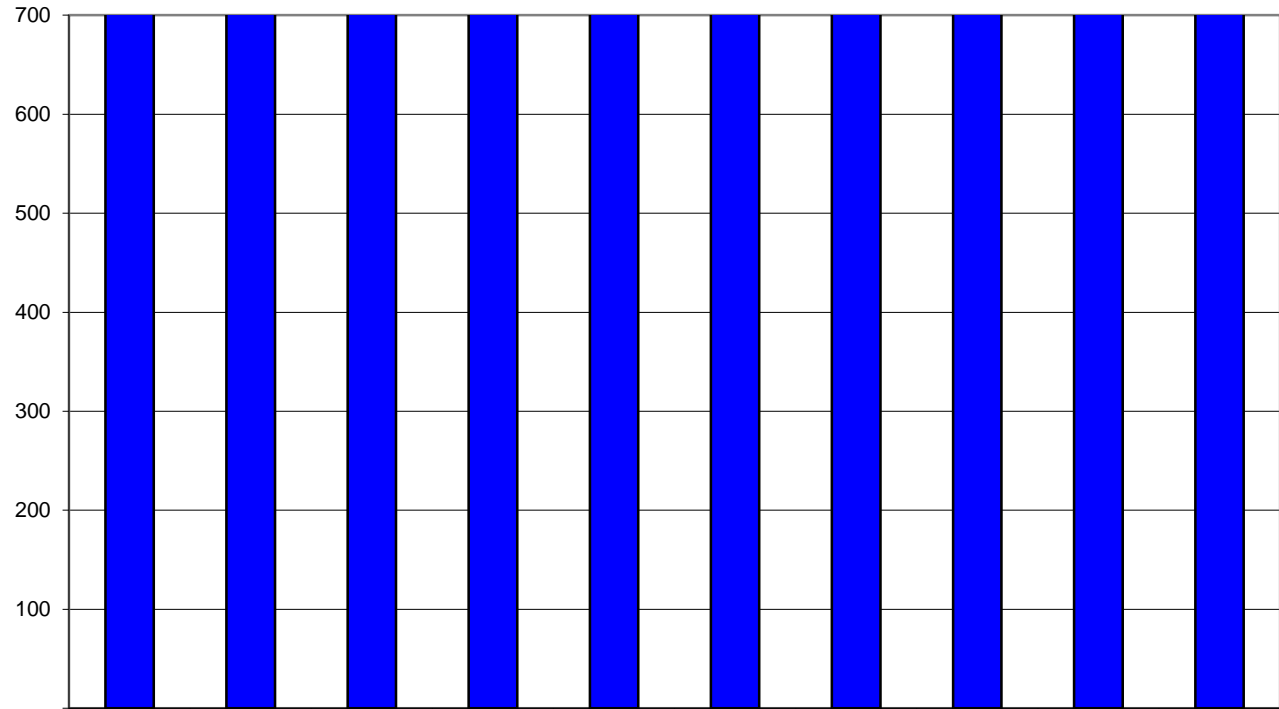
	12/13 AUD	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	CY 15/16 BUD	CY 15/16 ADJ	CY 15/16 FCST	CY 15/16 ACT	Budget Year 16/17	Budget Year +1 17/18	Budget Year +2 18/19
■ Planning & Development										
■ Housing										
■ Water	285 038	1 672 285	324 729	267 359	287 520	287 520	287 520	263 952	231 338	248 536
■ Electricity		840								
■ Road Transport	5 930	16 647	1 999							
■ Waste Water Management		22 928	11 408	7 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	7 000		
■ Budget & Treasury Office				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	4 000
■ Waste Management										
■ Community & Social Services										
■ Sport and Recreation										
■ Health										
■ Executive & Council				155	155	155	155			
■ Public Safety		55		14 075	13 775	13 775	13 775	2 040	11 929	22 000
■ Environmental Protection	5 072									
■ Corporate Services	11 161	124 981	34 209	11 043	26 017	26 017	26 017	11 964	14 530	21 460

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major) - Chart A9



Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart A10

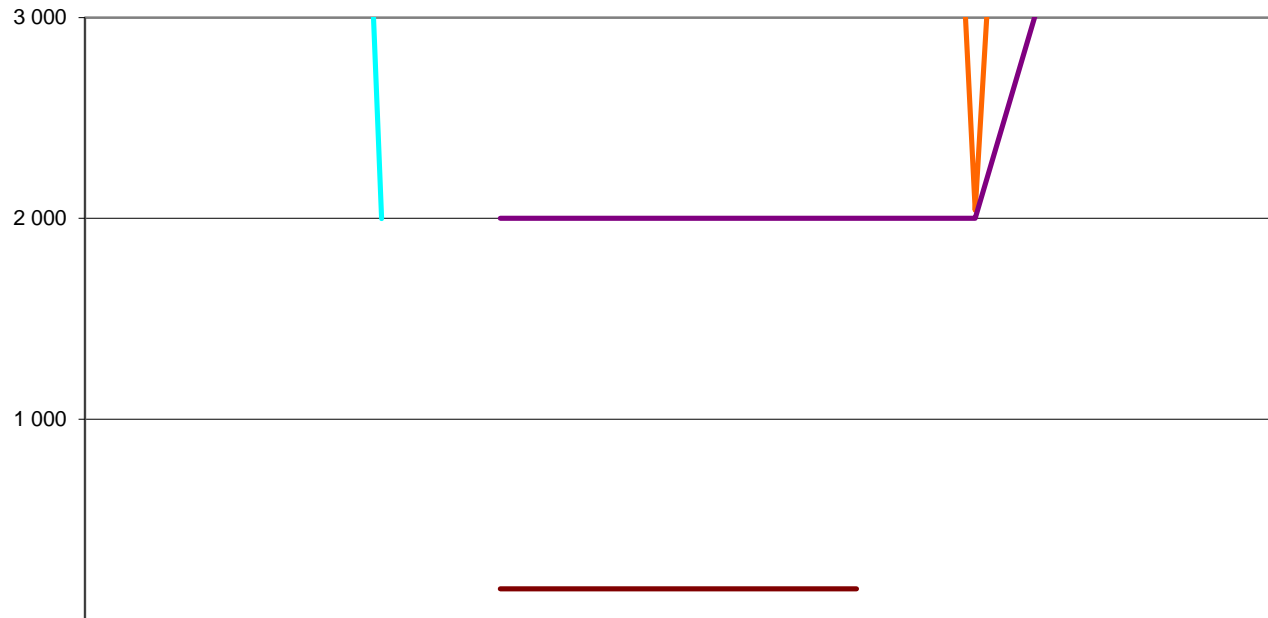
Rm



	12/13 AUD	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	CY 15/16 BUD	CY 15/16 ADJ	CY 15/16 FCST	CY 15/16 ACT	Budget Year 16/17	Budget Year +1 17/18	Budget Year +2 18/19
■ Budget and Treasury				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	4 000
■ Development, Planning and Environmental Management	11 003	16 647	1 999							
■ Community Services		55		14 075	13 775	13 775	13 775	2 040	11 929	22 000
■ Governance										
■ Corporate Services	11 161	124 981	34 209	11 043	26 017	26 017	26 017	11 964	14 530	21 460

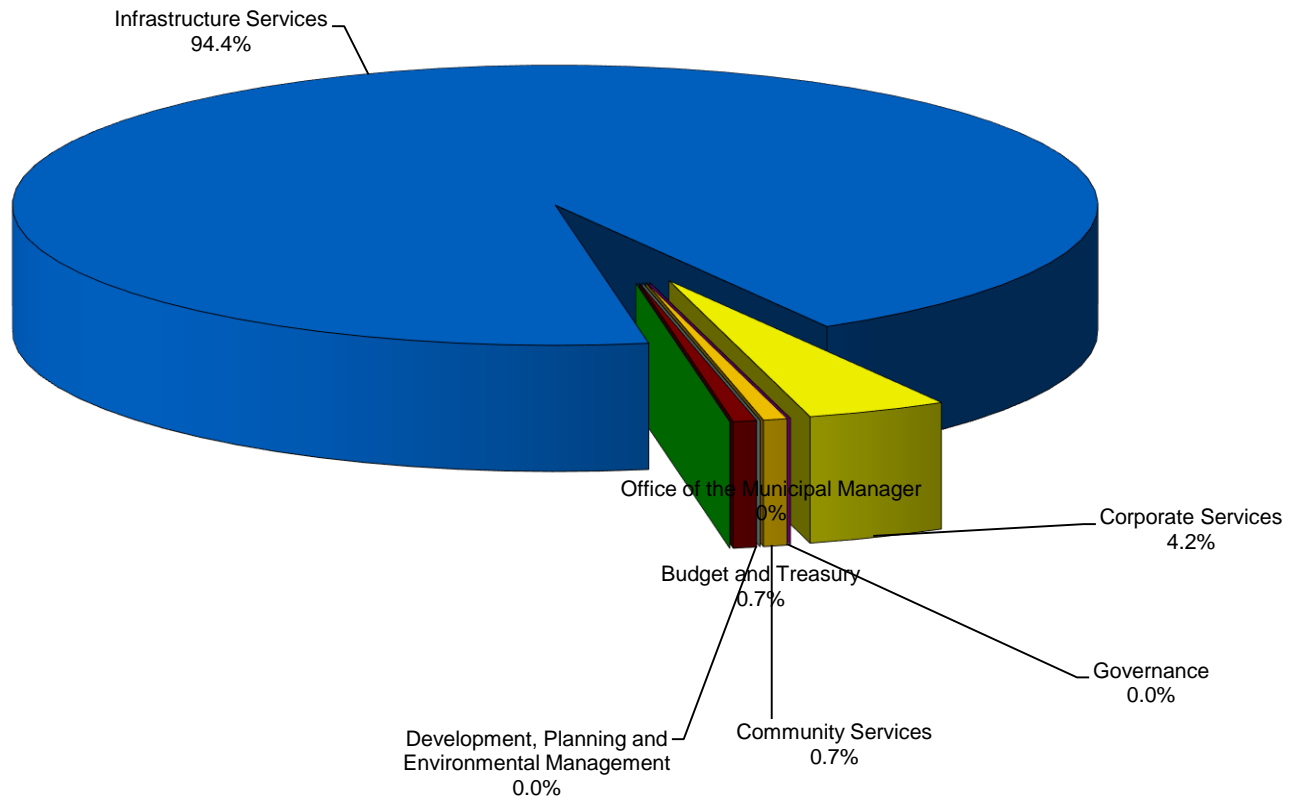
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12

Rm

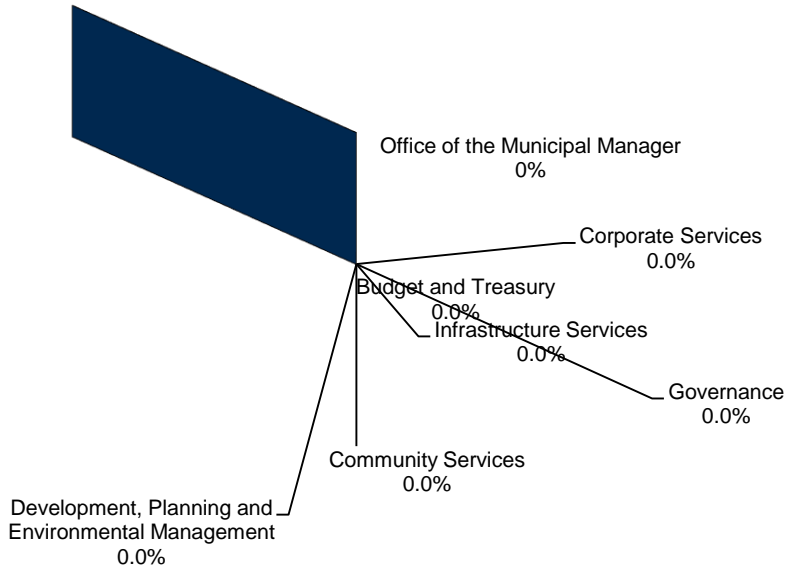


	12/13 AUD	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	CY 15/16 BUD	CY 15/16 ADJ	CY 15/16 FCST	CY 15/16 ACT	Budget Year 16/17	Budget Year +1 17/18	Budget Year +2 18/19
Corporate Services	11 161	124 981	34 209	11 043	26 017	26 017	26 017	11 964	14 530	21 460
Governance										
Community Services		55		14 075	13 775	13 775	13 775	2 040	11 929	22 000
Development, Planning and Environmental Management	11 003	16 647	1 999							
Budget and Treasury				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	4 000
Office of the Municipal Manager				155	155	155	155			
Infrastructure Services	285 038	1 696 052	336 136	274 359	290 520	290 520	290 520	270 952	231 338	248 536

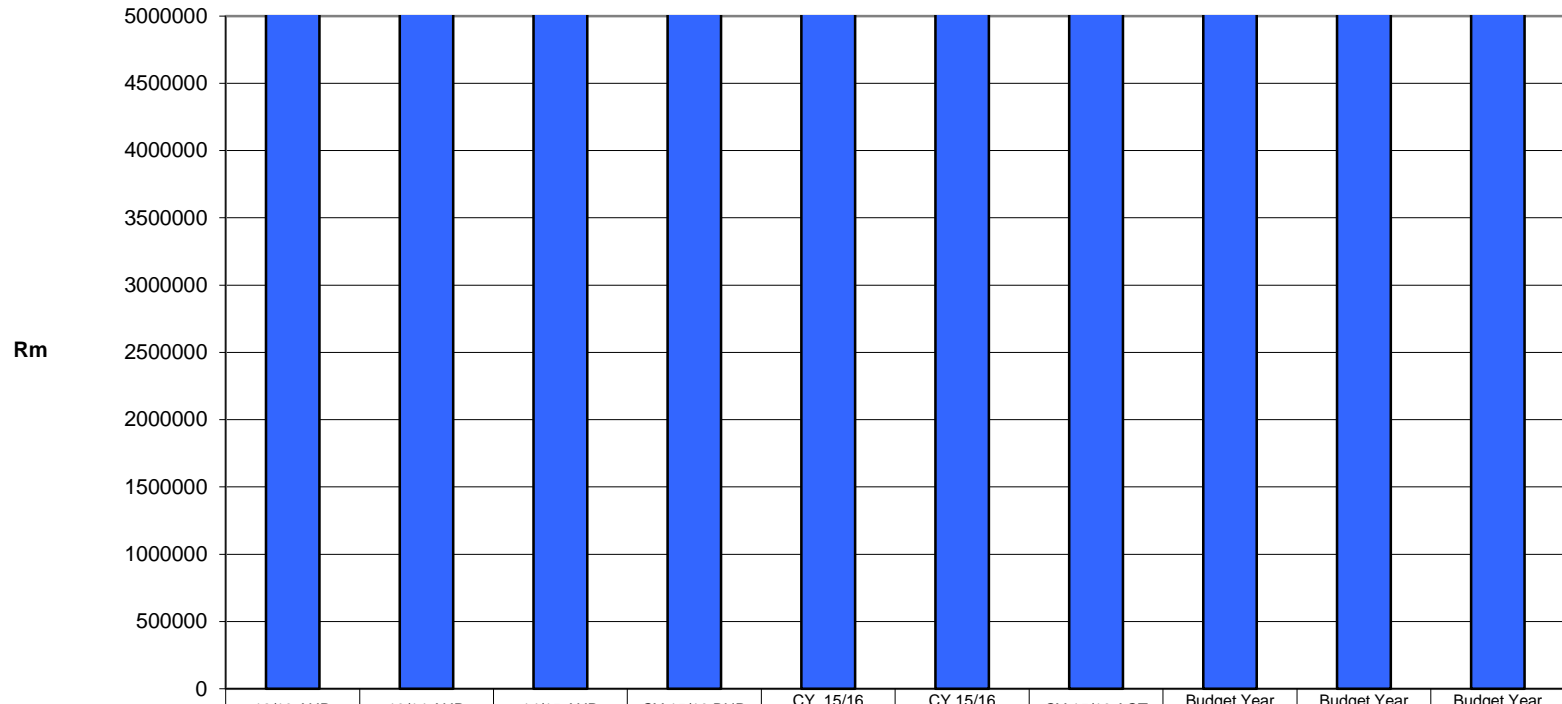
**2016/17 Budget Year
Capital expenditure program per vote**



**2016/17 MTREF (3 year total)
Capital expenditure program per vote**

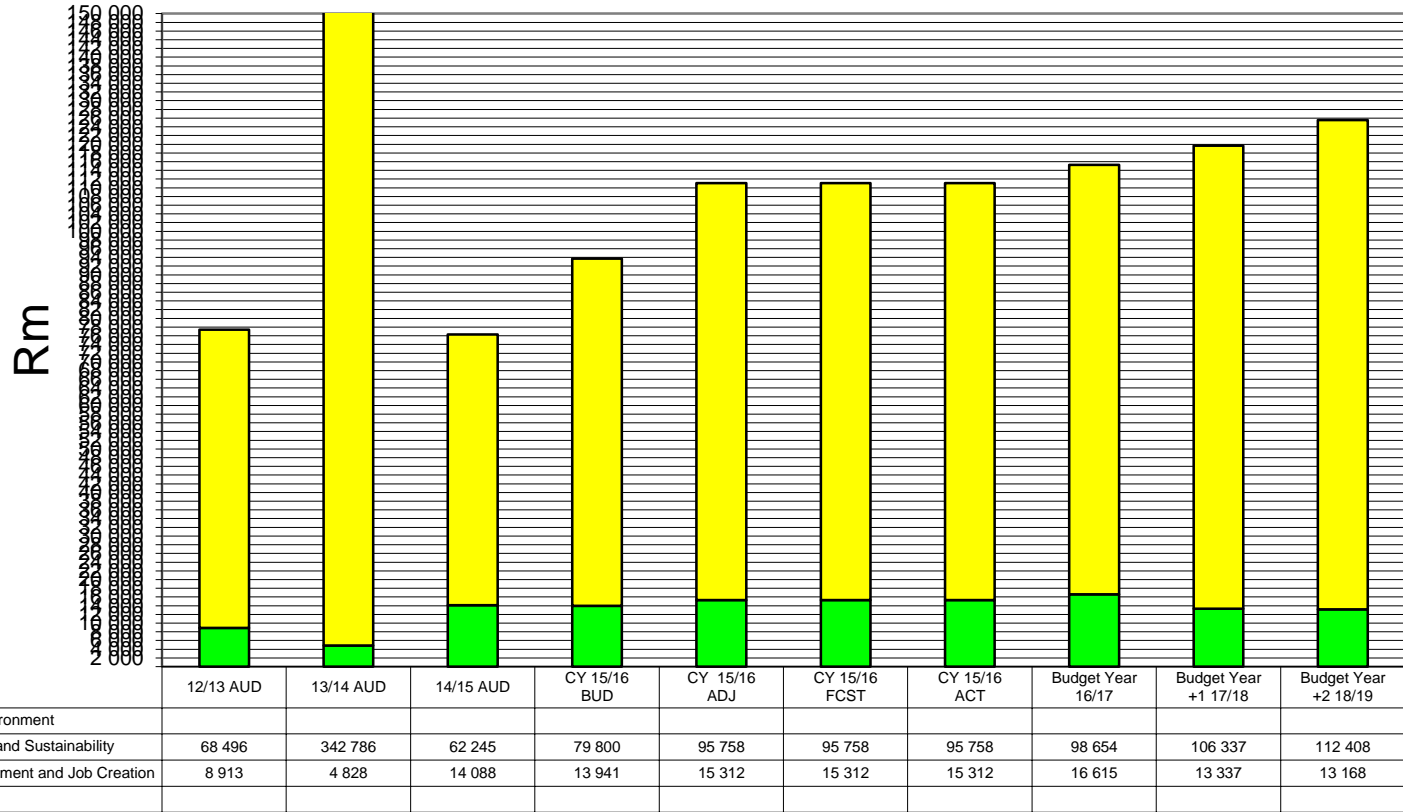


Capital funding by source - Chart A13

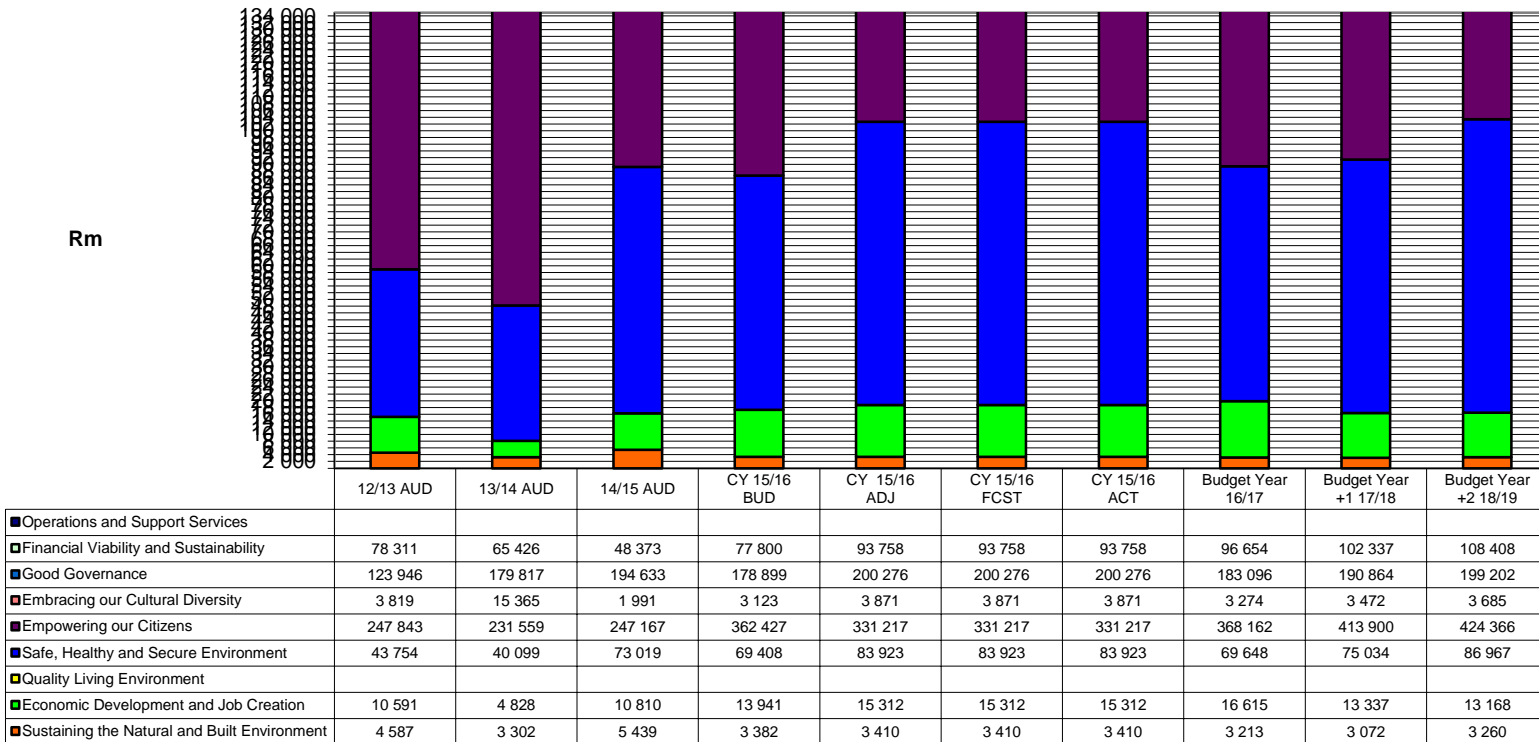


	12/13 AUD	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	CY 15/16 BUD	CY 15/16 ADJ	CY 15/16 FCST	CY 15/16 ACT	Budget Year 16/17	Budget Year +1 17/18	Budget Year +2 18/19
■ Capital transfers recognised	307 201	1 837 735	372 345	301 632	332 467	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
■ Internally generated funds										
■ Borrowing										
■ Public contributions & donations										

IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14



IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15

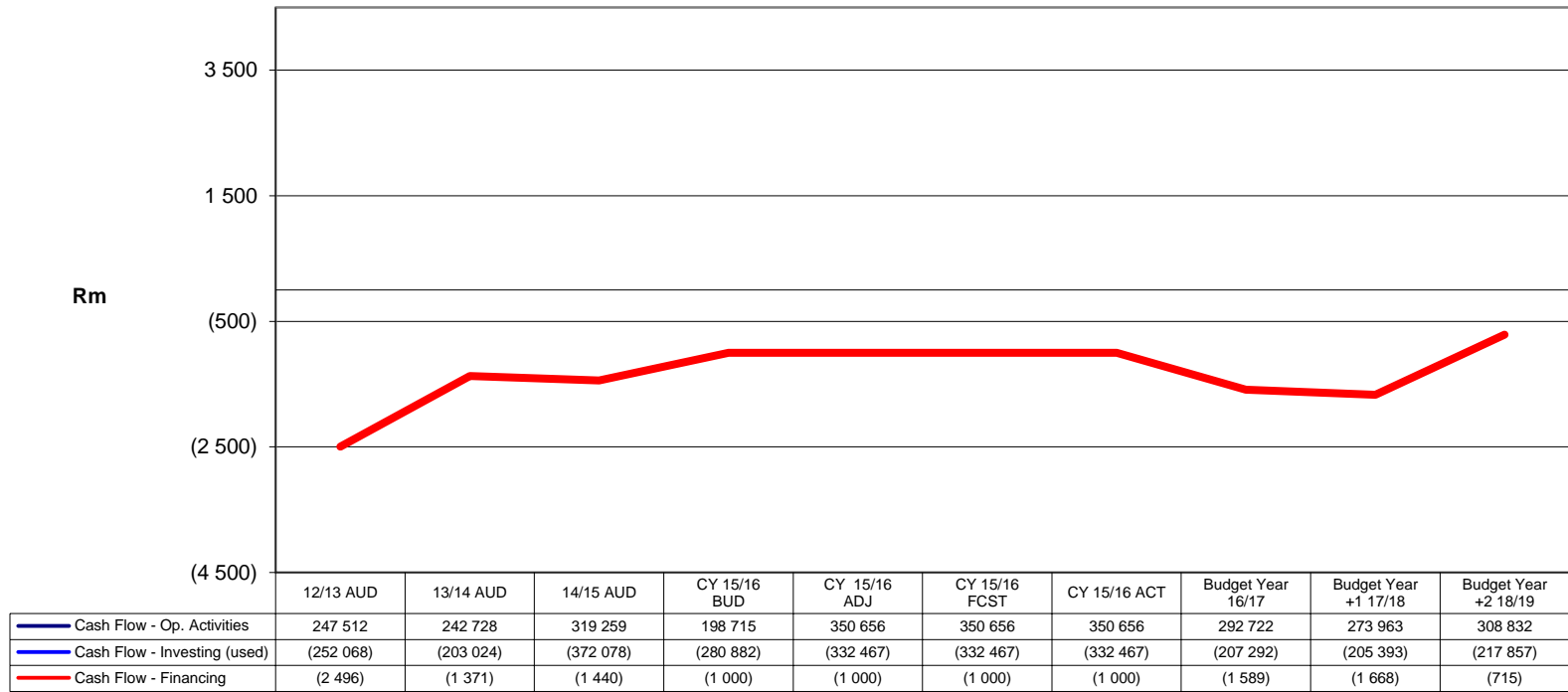


IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16



	12/13 AUD	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	CY 15/16 BUD	CY 15/16 ADJ	CY 15/16 FCST	CY 15/16 ACT	Budget Year 16/17	Budget Year +1 17/18	Budget Year +2 18/19
■ Quality Living Environment										
■ Embracing our Cultural Diversity										
■ Economic Development and Job Creation										
■ Financial Viability and Sustainability										
■ Other objectives										

IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14



7. OVERVIEW: BUDGET PROCESS

7. BUDGET PROCESS

7.1 OVERVIEW

The budget process as stipulated in MFMA is an effective process that every municipality must undertake to ensure good governance, planning and accountability. The process outlines the direction that the municipality should take in order to meet the legislative time-lines for approval of budget.

It further enables the municipality to fully consult with the stakeholders.

The budget process plan be incorporated with the IDP process plan and the steering committee should be appointed to oversee the process.

The process should commence with the adoption of the process plan by 30 August by the Council.

7.2 IDP/BUDGET REVIEW PROCESS PLAN 2015/2016(REVISED)

Below is a summary of the key activities to take place in terms of the 2015/16 IDP Process:

Activity	Date	Responsibility
1 st IDP Rep Forum (to present IDP/Budget Process Plan)	22 July 2015	Executive Mayor/Municipal Manager
Approval of draft IDP & Budget Process plan	30 July 2015	Executive Mayor/Council
Tabling and approval of the Annual Performance Report by Council	30 July 2015	Municipal Manager /Council
Tabling Budget policy framework	21 September 2015	Municipal Manager/ CFO
Submission of 1 st quarter performance report to council for noting	29 October 2015	Municipal Manager/Council
Strategic Planning Sessions (review status quo, analysis, strategies and projects and budgets)	November – December 2015	Management and Departments
2014/15 Draft Annual Report	29 January 2015	Mayoral Committee/Council
Public hearings on 2014/15 Annual Report		Municipal Manager /Council
Review of 2015/16 Organizational Performance on IDP and Budget(Mid-year report)	13 January 2016	Management/Municipal Manager
Submission by departments for budget adjustment, 2015/2016-2020/21 draft projects and budget	18 January 2016	All Departments/Executive Managers
Consideration of budget adjustment	21 January 2016	Mayoral Committee
First 2015/16-2020/21 MTREF Draft IDP/Budget	13 January 2016	Budget Committee

Management Strategic Planning Session (Mid-year report, Review strategies and proposed programmes and projects and budget)	18-20 January 2016	Management Team
Draft IDP/Budget engagement with Portfolio Committees.	January	Executive Managers/Portfolio
Tabling and approval of the Draft Annual Report, Mid-year performance report, Budget policy review plan and SDBIP to Mayoral Committee and Council	29 January 2016	Mayoral Committee/ Council
Organisational Strategic Planning Session (Mid-year report, Review strategies and proposed programmes and projects and budget)	01-02 February 2016	Mayoral Committee and Executive Management Team
Draft IDP/Budget engagement with Councillors	09 February 2016	Municipal Manager/Council
Draft IDP/Budget and budget related policies presented to Portfolio Committees	15-17 February 2016	Executive Managers/MMCs
2 nd IDP Rep Forum (Mid-year Report and 1 st draft IDP/Budget presentation)	23 February 2016	Executive Mayor
Submission of reviewed 2015/16 SDBIP aligned to budget adjustment to Council for noting	25 February 2016	Executive Mayor / Council
Consideration of draft 16/17 MTREF budget.	15 March 2016	Budget Committee
Presentation of the draft IDP/Budget to Mayoral committee	25 February 2016	Municipal Manager /Mayoral Committee
Tabling of 1 st Draft 2016/17-2020/21 IDP and budget policies to Council	29 February 2016	Executive Mayor/Council
Tabling of 14/15 Annual Report	30 March 2016	Executive Mayor/Council
IDP/Budget Public Consultations	14-18 March 2016	Office of the Executive Mayor

		Speaker's Office, Councillors, Budget Committee , Management, relevant officials and stakeholders
3 rd IDP Rep Forum (Draft IDP/Budget and 3 rd Quarter report)	23 March 2016	Executive Mayor
Final IDP/Budget and budget related policies presented to Portfolio Committees	14-15 April 2016	Executive Managers/MMCs
Presentation of Final draft IDP/Budget to Mayoral Committee	21 April 2016	Executive Management/Mayoral Committee
Tabling of Final 2016/17 Reviewed IDP/budget, draft SDBIP, and draft performance agreements.	26 April 2016	Executive Mayor/Council
Submission of approved IDP/Budget to MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs and to National and Provincial Treasury	11 May 2016	Municipal Manager
Publish and distribute approved IDP/Budget	11 May 2016	Municipal Manager and CFO
Approval and submission of Final 2016/17 SDBIP	30 June 2016	Executive Mayor/Mayoral Committee
Submission of draft performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	July 2016	Municipal Manager
Submission of final performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	July 2016	Municipal Manager

7.2 SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS

IDP MANAGEMENT MEETINGS

Date	Time	Venue
20 August 2015	08h30	To be confirmed
09 October 2015	09h00	Blouberg Local Municipality
03 February 2016	09h00	Polokwane Local Municipality
12 April 2016	09h00	Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality

PLANNING CHANGE MANAGEMENT SUB-COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Date	Time	Venue
14 December 2015	09h00	To be confirmed
05 January 2016	09h00	To be confirmed
03 February 2016	09h00	To be confirmed
16 February 2016	09h00	To be confirmed
01 March 2016	09h00	To be confirmed
11 March 2016	09h00	To be confirmed
30 March 2016	09h00	To be confirmed
12 April 2016	09h00	To be confirmed
26 April 2016	09h00	To be confirmed
10 May 2016	09h00	To be confirmed
24 May 2016	09h00	To be confirmed
07 June 2016	09h00	To be confirmed

DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ IDP ENGAGEMENT FORUMS

Date	Time	Venue
September 2015	10h00	Aganang Local Municipality
November 2015	10h00	Molemole Local Municipality
February 2016	10h00	Polokwane Local Municipality

IDP/BUDGET REVIEW STEERING COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Date	Time	Venue
08 December 2015	14h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
13 January 2016	10h00/14h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
15 March 2016	14h00/10h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
20 May 2016	14h00/14h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom

IDP/BUDGET PUBLIC CONSULTATION MEETINGS

Consultation	Date	Time	Venue
1 st IDP Representative Forum	22 July 2015	09h00	To be confirmed
2 nd IDP Representative Forum	23 February 2016	09h00	To be confirmed
Sector Departments and Parastatals	14 March 2016	10h00	To be confirmed
Traditional Leaders	16 March 2016	09h00	To be confirmed
Business and Academic Institutions	17 March 2016	18h00	To be confirmed
NGO/CBOs	18 March 2016	10h00	To be confirmed
3 rd IDP Representative Forum	23 March 2016	09h00	To be confirmed

STRATEGIC PLANNING SESSIONS

Planned Activity	Date	Time	Venue
IDP Management Strategic Planning Session	20 August 2015	08:30	To be confirmed
Departmental Strategic Planning Sessions			
1. Development Planning and Environmental Management Services	10 November 2015	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
2. Community Services	11 November 2015	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
3. Corporate Services	12 November 2015	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
4. Infrastructure Services	17 November 2015	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
5. Finance	18 November 2015	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
6. Strategic Executive Management Services	19 November 2015	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
Management Strategic Planning Session	18-20 January 2016	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed

Organizational Strategic Planning Session	01-02 February 2016	08h00-16h30	To be confirmed
---	---------------------	-------------	-----------------

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)

Planned Activity	Date	Venue	Responsible Unit
MM's Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 19 August 2015 • 13 November 2015 • 12 February 2016 • 01 June 2016 	CDM, Council Chamber	IGR Unit/SEMS
District IGR Forum(Mayor's) Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 09 September 2015 • 27 November 2015 • 01 March 2016 • 22 June 2016 	Council Chamber	IGR Unit/SEMS

PROPOSED IDP & BUDGET ADOPTION DATES

MUNICIPALITY	2016/17 IDP/BUDGET ADOPTION DATES	
	1 st Drafts	Final Adoption
Aganang	31 March 2016	31 May 2016
Blouberg	31 March 2016	31 May 2016
Lepelle-Nkumpi	31 March 2016	30 May 2016
Molemole	31 March 2016	31 May 2016
Polokwane	31 March 2016	28 May 2016
Capricorn	29 February 2016	26 April 2016

8. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

8. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The following budget assumptions need to be considered when preparing the budget:

a. General Inflation Outlook

The municipality should be able to analyse the impact of economic forces when preparing the budget. The impact on economic meltdown as experienced and the general inflation outlook in order to determine our spending patterns

b. Average Salary Increases

Personnel costs needs to be analysed and the average increase needs to be looked at taking into account the inflation and the SALGBC agreements on salary increases. The percentage for salary increases was provided for 6% in 16/17 and 7.5% for 17/18 and 7.5% for 18/19 financial years.

c. Price Movements

The increase on bulk water purchases also needs to be determined and budgeted accordingly.

d. Interest rates

An assumption on the amount to be invested, the period of investment and interest rates should be determined in order to realistically budget for interest income from investments. The assumption should further take into account the economic factors for realistic projection.

e. Ability of the municipality to spend and multi-year budgeting.

The municipality should further assess the spending percentage that is targeted and cash flow prediction for payments in order to allow proper budgeting. We should further take into account programmes that are designed to be implemented over a number of financial years in order to curb roll-over and encourage good planning.

Currently the municipality has appointed consulting engineers to do designs and plan for construction for 15/16 and 16/17 during the year 13/14. This will enable the municipality to kick-start the construction as early as possible in the financial year 15/16. It will also avoid more roll overs.

f. Policy formulation and Review

Policy review process was aligned to the budget and IDP. The following budget related policies have been reviewed with no changes except for the Supply Chain Management Policy, Tariff Structure, Cash and Investment Policy, Tariffs Policy and Petty Cash Policy

- Asset Management Policy
- Bad Debt Provision and Write Off Policy
- Delegation of Financial Powers
- Virement Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Investment Policy and;

9. SUPPORTING TABLES (SA1-SA37)

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		29 333	36 033	44 300	35 958	49 471	49 471	49 471	71 712	78 522	82 722
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 767	23 720	24 906	
Net Service charges - water revenue		29 333	36 033	44 300	35 958	49 471	49 471	49 471	51 945	54 802	57 816
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue					3 955	5 442	5 442	5 442	5 714	6 028	6 360

<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>										
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>										
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	955 ³	442 ⁵	442 ⁵	442 ⁵	714 ⁵	028 ⁶	360 ⁶
Service charges - refuse revenue	6									
Total refuse removal revenue										
Total landfill revenue										
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>										
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>										
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source										
<i>Fuel Levy</i>										
<i>Other Revenue</i>	29	18	4	900	414 ³	414 ³	414 ³	945	992	042 ¹
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Pension and UIF Contributions										

Medical Aid Contributions	209	852	536	652	252	252	252	730	986	333
Overtime	993	285	097	115	881	881	881	546	563	656
Performance Bonus	881	836	662	140	140	140	140	000	375	778
Motor Vehicle Allowance	574	420	943	480	108	108	108	154	668	293
Cellphone Allowance			487	817	112	112	112	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	308	199	257	980	896	896	896	005	381	785
Other benefits and allowances	524	478	354	320	993	993	993	808	166	551
Payments in lieu of leave			046	500	100	100	100	184	273	368
Long service awards			491	600	000	000	000	152	313	486
Post-retirement benefit obligations			363	444	570	570	570	270	290	312
sub-total	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	176	198	215	263	247	247	247	278	299	321
Total Employee related costs	961	396	377	160	854	854	854	377	256	695
Contributions recognised - capital	176	198	215	263	247	247	247	278	299	321
<i>List contributions by contract</i>										
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	64	40	46	81	61	61	61	69	70	70
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	349	544	226	694	196	196	196	479	844	897
Lease amortisation										
Capital asset impairment										
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	349	544	226	694	196	196	196	479	844	897

Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		44	49	46	52	48	48	48	50	57	60
Water Bulk Purchases		311	931	784	000	000	000	000	400	960	858
Total bulk purchases	1	44	931	784	52	48	48	48	50	57	60
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	1	3
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Total transfers and grants	1	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	1	3
Contracted services											
500090 Cleaning Services		819	4	400	378	683	11	783	11	783	11
512030 Security Services			4	776	6	090	11	000	11	000	11
416300 Water & Electricity			2	061	1	886	1	601	1	601	1
510200 Rental- External Equip				560	1	050	1	896	2	996	2
510220 Rental - Offices			3	370	2	769		996	2	996	2
513010 Maint - Air Condit.						259		468		568	
513150 Rent & Maintain 2-Way Radio						93		168		98	
412080 Plants & Equipment's (Leasing)			8	054						98	
500510 Computer Services			1	307	2	436				98	
500040 Books and Periodical						5		5		5	
510130 Postage						11		11		11	

sub-total	1	4	20	13	15	17	17	17	18	18	13
Allocations to organs of state:		819	528	962	832	062	062	062	106	711	340
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		819	528	962	832	062	062	062	106	711	340
Other Expenditure By Type	-										
Collection costs		044	363	296	974	974	974	974	298	249	
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees			400	500	105	85	85	85			
Audit fees		127	500	725	632	539	539	539	598	057	10
General expenses	3	147	156	211	229	260	260	260	234	258	292
422		422	455	195	337	040	040	040	265	752	835
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>											

Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	594	718	716	048	638	638	638	290	290	290	161	058	282	845	292
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8															
Employee related costs																
Other materials																
Contracted Services		3	40	37	93	105	105	105	43	40	40					
Other Expenditure		865	794	692	264	939	939	939	272	341	732					
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	865	794	692	264	939	939	939	272	341	732					

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - SE MS	Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - FINANCE	Vote 5 - DPE MS	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
Revenue By Source	1																
Property rates																	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-

Service charges - water revenue		57 659															57 659
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	-
Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment																	-
Interest earned - external investments				22 694													22 694
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	-
Dividends received																	-
Fines																	-
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services																	-
Other revenue				945													945
Transfers recognised - operational	68 538	257 811	97 771	73 015	28 129	64 621											589 885
Gains on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	68 538	315 470	97 771	96 654	28 129	64 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	671 183
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs	28 042	100 707	49 963	26 434	14 311	58 920											278 377
Remuneration of councillors	13 921																13 921
Debt impairment				51 893													51 893

Depreciation & asset impairment		52 692	787	16													69 479
Finance charges					475												475
Bulk purchases		50 400															50 400
Other materials																	-
Contracted services				6													6 006
Transfers and grants			006														-
Other expenditure	26 575	164 363	802	41	17 852	13 818	701	5									270 111
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure	68 538	368 162	558	114	96 654	28 129	621	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740 662
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(52 692)	787	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(69 479)
Transfers recognised - capital		270 952	964	11	2 000		040	2									286 956
Contributions recognised - capital																	-
Contributed assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	218 260	(4 823)		2 000	-	040	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 477

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand												
ASSETS												
<u>Call investment deposits</u>												
Call deposits < 90 days		254 239	245 739	218 670	114 372	114 372	114 372	372	114	108 653	103 221	899
Other current investments > 90 days												92
Total Call investment deposits	2	254 239	245 739	218 670	114 372	114 372	114 372	372	114	108 653	103 221	899
<u>Consumer debtors</u>												
Consumer debtors		155 935	86 091	86 091	126 004	137 254	137 254	254	137	183 381	225 962	264 468
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(148 113)	(72 431)	(39 314)	(31 930)	(40 930)	(40 930)	(40 930)	(40 930)	(66 592)	(75 877)	(76 444)
Total Consumer debtors	2	7 822	13 660	46 777	94 074	96 324	324	96	96	116 789	150 085	188 024
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		88 890	147 593	62 511	55 471	55 471	471	55	55	40	66	75
Contributions to the provision		58 704	24 624	18 827	31 930	40 930	930	40	40	46	42	38
Bad debts written off			(109 706)	(25 866)	(55 471)	(55 471)	(471)	(55 471)	(55 471)	(20 465)	(33 296)	(37 939)
Balance at end of year		147 593	62 511	55 471	31 930	40 930	930	40	40	66	75	76
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 720 876	1 885 426	1 821 234	2 608 938	2 608 938	608 938	2	2	2	3	3
Leases recognised as PPE			4 265									
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	185 066	424 808	46 226	647 893	647 893	647 893	893	647	718 487	789 133	859 832

Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 535 810	1 464 883	1 775 007	1 961 044	1 961 044	1 961 044	1 961 044	2 245 354	2 529 484	2 829 561
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities			1 440	1 572							
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	1 440	1 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		106 168	219 837	135 245	79 992	79 992	992 79	992 79	992 75	512 77	062 79
Unspent conditional transfers		107 168		77 202	20 751	20 751	751 20	751 20	032 23	821 22	206 24
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	213 336	219 837	212 447	100 742	100 742	100 742	742 100	025 99	100 334	103 269
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4		2 850	1 278							
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)					3 971	3 971	971 3	971 3	383 2	715	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	2 850	1 278	3 971	3 971	971 3	971 3	383 2	715	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		18 335	23 334	28 168	20 406	20 406	406 20	406 20	631 21	929 22	304 24
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		18 335	23 334	28 168	20 406	20 406	406 20	406 20	631 21	929 22	304 24
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 353 675	1 362 130	1 552 687	1 848 950	1 779 117	779 117 1	779 117 1	132 997 2	470 305 2	760 038 2
GRAP adjustments		2 895									
Restated balance		1 356 570	1 362 130	1 552 687	1 848 950	1 779 117	779 117 1	779 117 1	132 997 2	470 305 2	760 038 2
Surplus/(Deficit)		239 325	190 558	319 793	199 188	271 271	271 271	271 271	217 477	190 953	225 099

Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 595 895	1 552 687	1 872 480	2 048 137	2 050 387	2 050 387	2 050 387	2 350 474	2 661 258	2 985 137
Reserves	-										
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		1 988									
Total Reserves	2	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 597 883	1 552 687	1 872 480	2 048 137	2 050 387	2 050 387	2 050 387	2 350 474	2 661 258	2 985 137

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Good governance & Administration	To have an enhanced productivity & technical capacity by 2015/16			123 946	179 817	194 633	178 899	200 276	200 276	183 096	190 864	199 202
Municipal Health & Environmental management	To provide municipal health and environment to communities			9 534	10 375	33 018	25 115	43 246	43 246	22 831	24 965	33 402
Acces to Energy	To increase access to electricity by 2015/16			21 031	524	606	-					
Municipal Roads and Transport	To provide, efficient, safe & affordable tranport services to all			4 587	3 302	5 439	3 382	3 410	3 410	3 213	3 072	3 260
Sports, Arts & Culture	To improve access to sports facilities and recreational facilities											
Fire & Rescue	To develop an improved fire and rescue services centres			34 219	29 724	40 001	44 293	40 677	40 677	46 817	50 069	53 565
Basic Service Delivery	To provide clean water and sanitation to the communities			226 812	231 035	246 561	362 427	331 217	331 217	368 162	413 900	424 366

Planning, economic & Development	To create an environment that stimulate economic growth and development		591	10	828	4	810	10	941	13	312	15	312	15	615	16	337	13	168	13
Financial Viability	To enhance financial management		311	78	426	65	373	48	800	77	758	93	758	93	654	96	337	102	408	108
Community and social services	To improve access to sports facilities and other social facilities		819	3	365	15	991	1	123	3	871	3	871	3	274	3	472	3	685	3

Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	512 852	540 395	581 431	708 980	731 768	731 768	740 662	802 016	839 056

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Good governance & Administration	To have an enhanced productivity & technical capacity by 2015/16	A		16 233	21 974	34 209	13 198	28 172	28 172	13 964	18 530	25 460
Municipal Health & Environmental management	To provide municipal health and environment to communities	B		5 930	158							
Municipal Roads and Transport	To provide, efficient, safe & affordable transport services to all	C		-	15 890							
Sports, Arts & Culture	To improve access to sports facilities and recreational facilities	D										
Fire & Rescue	To develop an improved fire and rescue services centres	E			2 280		14 075	13 775	13 775	2 040	11 929	22 000
Basic Service Delivery	To provide clean water and sanitation to the communities	F		285 038	1 797 433	338 135	274 359	290 520	290 520	270 952	231 338	248 536

		G
		H
		I
		J
		K
		L
		M
		N
		O
		P
Allocations to other priorities		

3

Total Capital Expenditure	1	201	307	1 837	372	301	332	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
---------------------------	---	-----	-----	-------	-----	-----	-----	---------	---------	---------	---------

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										

<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										

And so on for the rest of the Votes										
-------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC35 Capricorn - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19

Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.3%	2.5%	2.2%	2.4%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	2.5%	2.5%	1.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.3	2.5	2.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.3	2.5	2.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	0.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.0%	21.4%	21.4%	21.4%	20.0%	30.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.0%	21.4%	21.4%	21.4%	20.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.3%	9.3%	16.4%	15.8%	15.1%	15.1%	15.1%	17.4%	20.5%	24.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		41.8%	75.1%	56.7%	168.6%	40.7%	40.7%	40.7%	27.1%	22.3%	18.1%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										

	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.5%	40.5%	39.2%	42.0%	37.0%	37.0%	37.0%	41.5%	40.9%	41.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.4%	43.9%	41.3%	43.7%	38.7%	38.7%		43.5%	43.0%	44.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.8%	8.3%	6.9%	14.9%	15.8%	15.8%		6.4%	5.5%	5.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.3%	8.4%	8.5%	13.1%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%	10.4%	9.8%	9.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3.3	2.4	3.6	2.8	2.8	2.8	3.3	3.2	3.3	3.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	137.2%	126.0%	203.2%	247.6%	184.1%	184.1%	184.1%	202.6%	246.7%	293.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.7	9.3	7.2	1.2	4.8	4.8	4.8	6.5	7.4	8.9

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									

No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										

Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Residential properties - vacant land		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Formal/informal settlements		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Small holdings		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Farm properties - used		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Farm properties - not used		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Industrial properties		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Business and commercial properties		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - residential		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Communal land - small holdings	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - farm property	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - business and commercial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - other	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State-owned properties	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Municipal properties	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Public service infrastructure	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State trust land	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Restitution and redistribution properties	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Protected areas	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
National monuments properties	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Indigent rebate or exemption	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Temporary relief rebate or exemption	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other rebates or exemptions	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - life line tariff	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste water tariffs								

Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste water - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
FBE	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Life-line tariff - meter	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Life-line tariff - prepaid	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic charge/fixed fee	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

80l bin - once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
250l bin - once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Waste water tariffs								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity tariffs								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Consumption		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Basic levy		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Consumption		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sanitation		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refuse removal		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											

Property rates		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Consumption		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Basic levy		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Consumption		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sanitation		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refuse removal		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3									
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Consumption		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Basic levy		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Consumption		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sanitation		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refuse removal		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
		Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality	1								
Absa/FNB/Investec and Nedbank		7-30 days	short term investment	yes	variable interest		no	no	variable expiry date
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		401	388	435	474					
		397	412	681	031	502 026	502 026	470 615	507 968	532 181
Local Government Equitable Share		223	250	263	289					
		145	613	606	401	316 402	316 402	270 579	291 803	298 468
RSC Levy Replacement		141	133	164	180					
		214	117	184	250	180 250	180 250	195 499	210 885	230 178
Finance Management		1		1	1					
		162	999	767	250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		1								
		517	890	934	940	940	940	1 040	1 636	
Water Services Operating Subsidy		31								
		652		-		-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management				3						
		2	422	006		994	994			
Rural Transport Infrastructure		2	2	2	2					
		707	371	184	190	2 190	2 190	2 247	2 394	2 535
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Transport Infrastructure										
District Municipality:		765	596	151	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Transport Infrastructure										
District Municipality:		765	596	151	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LG SETA</i>										
		765	596	151						
Other grant providers:		-	23	33	90					
			759	116	829	88 606	88 606	119 270	137 553	145 740
			14		26					
<i>MIG</i>			001	-	100	19 377	19 377	13 548	12 011	12 740

<i>RHIG</i>			293	707	3	500	4	9 000	9 000			
<i>EPWP</i>				031	2	921	1	1 921	1 921	2 922		
<i>MWIG</i>			9	27	58	308		58 308	58 308	102 800	125 542	133 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:			402	412	468	564		590 632	590 632	589 885	645 521	677 921
			162	767	949	860						
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants												
National Government:			266	236	319	266						
			150	068	226	632		297 467	297 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			216	205	281	233		247 589	247 589	230 324	228 214	242 063
Regional Bulk Infrastructure			380	432	506	866		-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share			49	30	37	32		49 877	49 877	56 632	33 583	53 933
			770	636	720	766						
Provincial Government:			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]												
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
<i>LG SETA</i>												
Other grant providers:			1	4	32	35		35 000	35 000	-	-	-
			846	802	500	000		35 000	35 000	-	-	-
<i>WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANTS</i>				2	32	35		35 000	35 000			
<i>EPWP</i>			1	2								
			846	078								
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			267	240	351	301		332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
			995	870	726	632		332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			670	653	820	866		923 098	923 098	876 841	907 318	973 917
			157	636	675	492		923 098	923 098	876 841	907 318	973 917

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		402	412	468	474	502				
Current year receipts		162	767	949	031	026	502 026	470 615	507 968	532 181
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		402	412	468	474	502				
162		162	767	949	031	026	502 026	470 615	507 968	532 181
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					90 829	88 606	88 606	119 270	137 553	145 740
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	90 829	88 606	88 606	119 270	137 553	145 740
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		402	412	468	564	590				
162		162	767	949	860	632	590 632	589 885	645 521	677 921
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		307	1 837	360	266	297		29 747	28 696	26 180
Current year receipts		201	735	937	632	467	297 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		307	1 837	360	266	297				
201		201	735	937	632	467	297 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								29 747	28 696	26 180

Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts				11 408	35 000	35 000	35 000			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	11 408	35 000	35 000	35 000	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		307 201	1 837 735	372 345	301 632	332 467	332 467	286 956	261 797	295 996
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 747	28 696	26 180
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		709 363	2 250 501	841 293	866 492	923 098	923 098	876 841	907 318	973 917
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 747	28 696	26 180

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	1	800	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Management of Blouberg Landfill site			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 250	3 000	3 300
Alien plant eradication project			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	600	-	1 800
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	3 000	5 100
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	3 000	5 100
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	3 000	5 100

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		232	331	524	176	976	976	224	991	815
Pension and UIF Contributions		748	745	053	008	008	008	332	432	539
Medical Aid Contributions		240	47	58	72	72	72	70	75	81
Motor Vehicle Allowance		535	248	217	028	528	528	280	451	635
Cellphone Allowance		14	270	538	528					
Housing Allowances		325	25	15	48	48	48	15	16	17
Other benefits and allowances						-	-			
Sub Total - Councillors		094	666	405	860	632	632	921	965	087
% increase	4		6.3%	18.0%	(4.8%)	7.1%	-	19.7%	7.5%	7.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		562	714	473	687	687	687	088	513	964
Pension and UIF Contributions		657	548	799	977	977	977	035	097	163
Medical Aid Contributions		220	152	74	91	91	91	96	102	108
Overtime						-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		253	429	575	703	703	703	745	790	837
Motor Vehicle Allowance		134	179	294	581	581	581	676	776	883
Cellphone Allowance						-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances			99	24	29	29	29	31	33	35

Other benefits and allowances	3					-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave						-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards						-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6					-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6	8	8	10	10	10	10	11	11
% increase	4		19.0%	1.5%	22.2%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		106	122	130	159	147	147	169	182	196
Pension and UIF Contributions		917	325	257	156	060	060	808	651	463
Medical Aid Contributions		19	18	25	31	27	27	31	33	36
Overtime		926	045	611	292	078	078	597	980	543
Performance Bonus		7	3	9	11	10	10	16	17	19
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	510	595	462	561	161	161	634	884	225
Cellphone Allowance	3	2	10	9	11	12	12	13	14	15
Housing Allowances	3	822	698	097	115	881	881	546	563	656
Other benefits and allowances	3	4	5	6	7	7	7	4	4	4
Payments in lieu of leave		881	381	086	437	437	437	255	585	941
Long service awards		20	16	14	17	16	16	18	19	21
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	565	674	649	899	527	527	478	892	410
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff				1	1					
% increase	4		16.0%	4.9%	22.2%	(6.0%)	-	12.6%	7.6%	7.6%
		170	197	207	253	237	237	267	287	309
		135	376	137	092	786	786	705	944	704
		4	2	3	3	2	2	4	5	5
		453	552	233	951	867	867	974	348	750
		3	10	4	5	9	9	4	5	5
		062	813	354	320	993	993	808	166	551
			1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
			590	046	500	100	100	184	273	368
			352	491	600	000	000	152	313	486
			5							
			215	363	444	570	570	270	290	312
		170	197	207	253	237	237	267	287	309
		135	376	137	092	786	786	705	944	704
			16.0%	4.9%	22.2%	(6.0%)	-	12.6%	7.6%	7.6%
Total Parent Municipality		186	215	226	274	259	259	292	314	337
		055	162	781	020	486	486	298	221	782
			15.6%	5.4%	20.8%	(5.3%)	-	12.6%	7.5%	7.5%

Board Members of Entities

- Basic Salaries and Wages
- Pension and UIF Contributions
- Medical Aid Contributions
- Overtime
- Performance Bonus
- Motor Vehicle Allowance
- Cellphone Allowance
- Housing Allowances
- Other benefits and allowances
- Board Fees
- Payments in lieu of leave
- Long service awards
- Post-retirement benefit obligations

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities

% increase

Senior Managers of Entities

- Basic Salaries and Wages
- Pension and UIF Contributions
- Medical Aid Contributions
- Overtime
- Performance Bonus
- Motor Vehicle Allowance
- Cellphone Allowance
- Housing Allowances
- Other benefits and allowances
- Payments in lieu of leave
- Long service awards
- Post-retirement benefit obligations

Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities

% increase

Other Staff of Entities

- Basic Salaries and Wages
- Pension and UIF Contributions
- Medical Aid Contributions

3								
3								
3								
3								
6								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3								
3								
3								
3								
6								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		186 055	215 162	226 781	274 020	259 486	259 486	292 298	314 221	337 782
% increase	4		15.6%	5.4%	20.8%	(5.3%)	-	12.6%	7.5%	7.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	176 961	205 496	215 377	263 160	247 854	247 854	278 377	299 256	321 695

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		491		162			745
			819	91 580	282			681
Chief Whip			480		154			719
			427	85 140	385			952
Executive Mayor			727		193			1 039
			812	118 264	192			268
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
			2 448		724			3 302
Executive Committee			699	129 031	915			645
			6 433		1 334			8 113
Total for all other councillors			244	345 227	984			455
Total Councillors	8	-	10 582 000	769 242	2 569 758			13 921 000
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 245		258			1 903
			931	282 120	652	116 520		223
Chief Finance Officer			1 057		182			1 367
			086	29 520	468	98 520		594
Executive Manager Strategic Support Services			839		245			1 352
			817	198 120	972	68 778		687
Executive Manager Infrastructure Services			803		158			1 077
			845	60 800	468	53 890		003
Executive Manager Community Services			618		439			1 124
			206	11 400	211	55 568		385
Executive Manager Corporate Services			983		158			1 261
			946	62 280	468	56 330		024
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Executive Manager Development Planning Environment Management Services			966		208			1 316
			720	62 280	150	79 312		462
Deputy Chief Financial Officer			915		137			1 269
			689	148 900	863	66 960		412
								-
								-

									-
									-
									-
									-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	18 013 239	1 624 662	4 359 011	595 878			24 592 789

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		39	-	39	41	-	41	41	-	41
Board Members of municipal entities	4								-	-
Municipal employees	5								-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7	-	5	7	-	5	7	-	7

Other Managers	7	28	28	-	31		1	33	31	1
Professionals		46	46	-	60	60	-	69	69	-
<i>Finance</i>		6	6	-	12	12	-	11	11	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		5	5	-	2	2	-	11	11	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Roads</i>		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		18	18	-	14	14	-	18	18	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		13	13	-	29	29	-	13	13	-
Technicians		66	55	1	81	81	-	88	75	13
<i>Finance</i>		9	8	1	3	3		13	6	7
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		8	4	-	27	27	-	25	25	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		46	40	-	49	49	-	46	40	6
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		164	136	-	164	156	-	141	138	-
Service and sales workers		374	250	-	-	-	-	374	202	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		357	333	-	377	67	287	333	220	-
Elementary Occupations		210	170	-	210	124	-	210	168	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	291	018	45	971	488	334	296	903	62
% increase					(24.8%)	(52.1%)	642.2%	33.5%	85.0%	(81.4%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6,10									
Finance personnel headcount	8,10	53	32	-	51	39	-	58	49	9
Human Resources personnel headcount	8,10	30	27	-	26	26	-	24	24	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term R	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	-													-	-

Property rates - penalties & collection charges														-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue														-	-
Service charges - water revenue	4	3	4	3	4 714	4 243	4 478	3 857	3 896	4 762	4 329	4 824	51 945		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	476	429	524	424	519	467	493	424	429	524	476	531	5 714		
Service charges - refuse revenue												-	-		
Service charges - other												-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment												-	-		
Interest earned - external investments	1	1	2	1	2 059	1 854	1 957	1 685	1 702	2 080	1 891	2 107	22 694		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-	-		
Dividends received												-	-		
Fines												-	-		
Licences and permits												-	-		
Agency services												-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	49	44	54	43	53 532	48 179	50 855	43 799	44 241	54 073	49 157	54 778	589 885		
Other revenue									473			473	945		
Gains on disposal of PPE												-	-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	55	50	61	49	60 824	54 742	57 783	49 765	50 740	61 438	55 853	62 712	671 183		
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	23	20	25	20	25 263	22 736	24 000	20 669	20 878	25 518	23 198	25 851	278 377		
Remuneration of councillors	1	1	1	1	1 263	1 137	1 200	1 034	1 044	1 276	1 160	1 293	13 921		
Debt impairment	4	3	4	3	4 709	4 238	4 474	3 853	3 892	4 757	4 324	4 819	51 893		
Depreciation & asset impairment	5	5	6	5	6 305	5 675	5 990	5 159	5 211	6 369	5 790	6 452	69 479		
Finance charges	40	36	44	35	43	39	41	35	36	44	40	44	475		
Bulk purchases	4	3	4	3	4 574	4 116	4 345	3 742	3 780	4 620	4 200	4 680	50 400		
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contracted services	1	1	1	1	1 643	1 479	1 561	1 344	1 358	1 660	1 509	1 681	18 106		
Transfers and grants	154	139	170	137	168	151	159	137	139	170	154	172	1 850		
Other expenditure	21	19	23	19	23 247	20 922	22 084	19 020	19 212	23 481	21 347	23 788	256 161		
Loss on disposal of PPE												-	-		

Total Expenditure		61 722	55 550	67 894	54 994	67 215	60 494	63 854	54 994	55 550	67 894	61 722	68 780	740 662
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 869)	(5 282)	(6 456)	(5 229)	(6 391)	(5 752)	(6 071)	(5 229)	(4 809)	(6 456)	(5 869)	(6 067)	(69 479)
Transfers recognised - capital		23 913	21 522	26 304	21 306	26 041	23 437	24 739	21 306	21 522	26 304	23 913	26 647	286 956
Contributions recognised - capital													-	-
Contributed assets													-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		18 044	16 240	19 849	16 078	19 650	17 685	18 668	16 078	16 712	19 849	18 044	20 580	217 477
Taxation													-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	18 044	16 240	19 849	16 078	19 650	17 685	18 668	16 078	16 712	19 849	18 044	20 580	217 477

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	-		5		5	6	5	5	5	5	6	5	6	68	72	76
Vote 1 - SEMS		5 712	140	6 283	089	220	598	909	089	140	283	712	365	538	408	424
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		48 868	43 982	53 755	43 542	53 218	47 896	50 557	43 542	43 982	53 755	48 868	54 457	586 422	591 233	618 897
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9 145	8 230	10 059	8 148	9 958	8 963	9 461	8 148	8 230	10 059	9 145	10 190	109 735	116 147	127 346
Vote 4 - FINANCE		8 221	7 399	9 043	7 325	8 953	8 058	8 505	7 325	8 399	9 043	8 221	9 161	654 28	337 25	408 32
Vote 5 - DPEMS		2 344	2 110	2 578	2 089	2 553	2 297	2 425	2 089	2 110	2 578	2 344	2 612	129 66	371 81	781 96
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5 555	5 000	6 111	5 950	6 049	5 445	5 747	4 950	5 000	6 111	5 555	6 190	661 473	81 473	96 299

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]												-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	79 845	71 860	87 829	71 142	86 951	78 256	82 604	71 142	71 860	87 829	79 845	88 975	958 139	992 969	1 064 155
<u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u>	-														
Vote 1 - SEMS	5 712	140	6 283	089	220	598	909	089	140	283	712	365	538	408	424
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	30 680	27 612	33 748	27 336	33 411	30 070	31 740	27 336	27 612	33 748	30 680	34 188	368 162	413 900	424 366
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	9 547	592	10 501	8 506	10 396	9 357	9 876	8 506	8 592	10 501	9 547	10 638	114 558	118 456	122 778
Vote 4 - FINANCE	8 055	249	8 860	177	771	894	333	177	249	860	055	976	654	337	408
Vote 5 - DPEMS	2 344	110	2 578	089	553	297	425	089	110	578	344	612	129	371	781
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	5 385	847	5 924	798	864	278	571	798	847	924	385	001	621	544	299
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]												-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												-	-	-	-

Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		61 722	55 550	67 894	54 994	67 215	60 494	63 854	54 994	55 550	67 894	61 722	68 780	740 662	802 016	839 056
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		18 123	16 311	19 935	16 148	19 736	17 762	18 749	16 148	16 311	19 935	18 123	20 195	217 477	190 953	225 099
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	18 123	16 311	19 935	16 148	19 736	17 762	18 749	16 148	16 311	19 935	18 123	20 195	217 477	190 953	225 099

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard	-	23	20	25	20	25	22	23	20	20	25	23	25	276	294	316
<i>Governance and administration</i>		077	770	385	562	131	618	875	562	770	385	077	716	927	892	178

Executive and council	5 712	5 140	6 283	5 089	6 220	5 598	5 909	5 089	5 140	6 283	5 712	6 365	68 538	72 408	76 424
Budget and treasury office	8 221	7 399	9 043	7 325	8 953	8 058	8 505	7 325	7 399	9 043	8 221	9 161	98 654	106 337	112 408
Corporate services	9 145	8 230	10 059	8 148	9 958	8 963	9 461	8 148	8 230	10 059	9 145	10 190	109 735	116 147	127 346
Community and public safety	555	500	611	4950	6049	5445	5747	4950	5000	6111	5555	6190	6666	8181	9696
Community and social services	1 484	1 335	1 632	1 322	1 616	1 454	1 535	1 322	1 335	1 632	1 484	1 653	17 804	19 475	20 734
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	4 071	3 664	4 479	3 628	4 434	3 990	4 212	3 628	3 664	4 479	4 071	4 537	48 857	61 998	75 565
Housing															
Health															
Economic and environmental services	2344	2110	2578	2089	2553	2297	2425	2089	2110	2578	2344	2612	28129	25371	32781
Planning and development	1 385	1 246	1 523	1 234	1 508	1 357	1 432	1 234	1 246	1 523	1 385	1 543	16 615	13 337	13 168
Road transport					292	262	277	239	241	295	268	298	3 213	3 072	3 260
Environmental protection	692	623	761	616	753	678	716	616	623	761	692	771	8 301	8 962	16 353
Trading services	48868	43982	53755	43542	53218	47896	50557	43542	43982	53755	48868	54457	586422	591233	618897
Electricity	48	43	53	43	52	47	50	43	43	53	48	54	582	586	614
Water	540	686	394	249	860	574	217	249	686	394	540	090	3 475	4 847	4 511
Waste water management	329	296	362	293	358	322	340	293	296	362	329	367	947	386	386
Waste management															
Other															
Total Revenue - Standard	79845	71860	87829	71142	86951	78256	82604	71142	71860	87829	79845	88975	958139	992969	1 064 155
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	23313	20981	25644	20771	25387	22849	24118	20771	20981	25644	23313	25978	279750	293201	307610
Executive and council	5 712	5 140	6 283	5 089	6 220	5 598	5 909	5 089	5 140	6 283	5 712	6 365	68 538	72 408	76 424

Budget and treasury office	8 055	7 249	8 860	7 177	8 771	7 894	8 333	7 177	7 249	8 860	8 055	8 976	96 654	102 337	108 408
Corporate services	9 547	8 592	10 501	8 506	10 396	9 357	9 876	8 506	8 592	10 501	9 547	10 638	114 558	118 456	122 778
Community and public safety	5 385	4 847	5 924	4 798	5 864	5 278	5 571	4 798	4 847	5 924	5 385	6 001	64 621	69 544	74 299
Community and social services	1 484	1 335	1 632	1 322	1 616	1 454	1 535	1 322	1 335	1 632	1 484	1 653	17 804	19 475	20 734
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	3 901	3 511	4 292	3 476	4 249	3 824	4 036	3 476	3 511	4 292	3 901	4 348	46 817	50 069	53 565
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	2 344	2 110	2 578	2 089	2 553	2 297	2 425	2 089	2 110	2 578	2 344	2 612	28 129	25 371	32 781
Planning and development	1 385	1 246	1 523	1 234	1 508	1 357	1 432	1 234	1 246	1 523	1 385	1 543	16 615	13 337	13 168
Road transport	268	241	295	239	292	262	277	239	241	295	268	298	213	072	260
Environmental protection	692	623	761	616	753	678	716	616	623	761	692	771	301	962	353
Trading services	30 680	27 612	33 748	27 336	33 411	30 070	31 740	27 336	27 612	33 748	30 680	34 188	368 162	413 900	424 366
Electricity	30	27	33	27	33	29	31	27	27	33	30	-	-	-	-
Water	351	316	386	043	053	747	400	043	316	386	351	822	215	514	980
Waste water management	329	296	362	293	358	322	340	293	296	362	329	367	947	386	386
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	61 722	55 550	67 894	54 994	67 215	60 494	63 854	54 994	55 550	67 894	61 722	68 780	740 662	802 016	839 056
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	18 123	16 311	19 935	16 148	19 736	17 762	18 749	16 148	16 311	19 935	18 123	20 195	217 477	190 953	225 099
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 123	16 311	19 935	16 148	19 736	17 762	18 749	16 148	16 311	19 935	18 123	20 195	217 477	190 953	225 099

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - SEMS													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DPEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		170	153	187	151	185	167	176	151	153	187	170	189	2 040	11 929	22 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	170	153	187	151	185	167	176	151	153	187	170	189	2 040	11 929	22 000
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - SEMS													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		22 579	20 321	24 837	20 118	24 589	22 130	23 359	20 118	20 321	24 837	22 579	25 161	270 952	231 338	248 536
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		997	897	1 097	888	1 086	977	1 031	888	897	1 097	997	1 111	11 964	14 530	21 460
Vote 4 - FINANCE		167	150	183	149	182	163	172	149	150	183	167	186	2 000	4 000	4 000
Vote 5 - DPEMS													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	23 743	21 369	26 117	21 155	25 856	23 271	24 563	21 155	21 369	26 117	23 743	26 458	284 916	249 868	273 996
Total Capital Expenditure	2	23 913	21 522	26 304	21 306	26 041	23 437	24 739	21 306	21 522	26 304	23 913	26 647	286 956	261 797	295 996

Other expenditure	21 501	19 351	23 651	19 157	23 414	21 073	22 244	19 157	19 351	23 651	21 501	23 960	258 011	285 058	297 945
Cash Payments by Type	55 892	50 303	61 482	49 966	60 867	54 780	57 823	49 800	50 303	61 482	55 892	132 072	740 662	802 016	839 056
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	17 274	15 547	19 002	15 391	18 812	16 931	17 871	15 391	15 547	19 002	17 274	19 250	207 292	205 393	217 857
Repayment of borrowing	132	119	146	118	144	130	137	118	119	146	132	148	1 589	1 668	715
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	73 299	65 969	80 629	65 475	79 823	71 840	75 831	65 309	65 969	80 629	73 299	151 469	949 542	1 009 077	1 057 628
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2 702	2 432	2 972	2 242	2 942	2 648	2 795	2 407	2 432	2 972	2 702	(66 777)	(37 530)	(58 689)	(38 396)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	196 598	199 300	201 732	204 704	206 946	209 888	212 536	215 332	217 739	220 171	223 143	225 845	196 598	159 068	100 379
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	199 300	201 732	204 704	206 946	209 888	212 536	215 332	217 739	220 171	223 143	225 845	159 068	159 068	100 379	61 983

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		1 164	1 047	1 280	1 037	1 267	1 141	1 204	1 037	1 047	1 280	1 164	1 297	13 964	18 530	25 460
Executive and council													-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		167	150	183	149	182	163	172	149	150	183	167	186	2 000	4 000	4 000
Corporate services		997	897	1 097	888	1 086	977	1 031	888	897	1 097	997	1 111	11 964	14 530	21 460
Community and public safety		170	153	187	151	185	167	176	151	153	187	170	189	2 040	11 929	22 000
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety		170	153	187	151	185	167	176	151	153	187	170	189	2 040	11 929	22 000
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport													-	-	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		22 579	20 321	24 837	20 118	24 589	22 130	23 359	20 118	20 321	24 837	22 579	25 161	270 952	231 338	248 536
Electricity													-	-	-	-
Water		21 996	19 796	24 196	19 598	23 954	21 558	22 756	19 598	19 796	24 196	21 996	24 511	263 952	231 338	248 536
Waste water management		583	525	642	520	635	572	603	520	525	642	583	650	7 000	-	-
Waste management													-	-	-	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	23 913	21 522	26 304	21 306	26 041	23 437	24 739	21 306	21 522	26 304	23 913	26 647	286 956	261 797	295 996
Funded by:																
National Government		23 913	21 522	26 304	21 306	26 041	23 437	24 739	21 306	21 522	26 304	23 913	26 647	286 956	261 797	295 996
Provincial Government													-	-	-	-
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		23 913	21 522	26 304	21 306	26 041	23 437	24 739	21 306	21 522	26 304	23 913	26 647	286 956	261 797	295 996
Public contributions & donations													-	-	-	-
Borrowing													-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding		23 913	21 522	26 304	21 306	26 041	23 437	24 739	21 306	21 522	26 304	23 913	26 647	286 956	261 797	295 996

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue	866	779	952	771	943	849	896	771	779	952	866	965	10 389	16 441	17 345
Service charges - sanitation revenue	95	86	105	85	104	93	99	85	86	105	95	106	1 143	1 808	1 908
Service charges - refuse revenue												-			
Service charges - other												-			
Rental of facilities and equipment												-			
Interest earned - external investments	1 891	1 702	2 080	1 685	2 059	1 854	1 957	1 685	1 702	2 080	1 891	2 107	22 694	23 829	25 020
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-			
Dividends received												-			
Fines												-			
Licences and permits												-			
Agency services												-			
Transfer receipts - operational	49 157	44 241	54 073	43 799	53 532	48 179	50 855	43 799	44 241	54 073	49 157	54 778	589 885	645 521	677 921
Other revenue	79	71	87	70	86	77	81	70	71	87	79	88	945	992	1 042
Cash Receipts by Source	52 088	46 879	57 297	46 410	56 724	51 051	53 888	46 410	46 879	57 297	52 088	58 044	625 056	688 591	723 236
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	23 913	21 522	26 304	21 306	26 041	23 437	24 739	21 306	21 522	26 304	23 913	26 647	286 956	261 797	295 996
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												-			
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	76 001	68 401	83 601	67 717	82 765	74 489	78 627	67 717	68 401	83 601	76 001	84 692	912 012	950 388	1 019 232
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	23 198	20 878	25 518	20 669	25 263	22 736	24 000	20 669	20 878	25 518	23 198	25 851	278 377	299 256	321 695
Remuneration of councillors	1 160	1 044	1 276	1 034	1 263	1 137	1 200	1 034	1 044	1 276	1 160	1 293	13 921	14 965	16 087
Finance charges				166								309	475	475	475
Debt impairment	4 324	3 892	4 757	3 853	4 709	4 238	4 474	3 853	3 892	4 757	4 324	4 819	51 893	54 747	57 759
Depreciation & asset impairment												69 479	69 479	70 844	70 897
Bulk purchases - Electricity												-			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	4 200	3 780	4 620	3 742	4 574	4 116	4 345	3 742	3 780	4 620	4 200	4 680	50 400	57 960	60 858
Other materials												-			
Contracted services	1 509	1 358	1 660	1 344	1 643	1 479	1 561	1 344	1 358	1 660	1 509	1 681	18 106	18 711	13 340
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-			
Transfers and grants - other												-			

Other expenditure	21 501	19 351	23 651	19 157	23 414	21 073	22 244	19 157	19 351	23 651	21 501	23 960	258 011	285 058	297 945
Cash Payments by Type	55 892	50 303	61 482	49 966	60 867	54 780	57 823	49 800	50 303	61 482	55 892	132 072	740 662	802 016	839 056
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	17 274	15 547	19 002	15 391	18 812	16 931	17 871	15 391	15 547	19 002	17 274	19 250	207 292	205 393	217 857
Repayment of borrowing	132	119	146	118	144	130	137	118	119	146	132	148	1 589	1 668	715
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	73 299	65 969	80 629	65 475	79 823	71 840	75 831	65 309	65 969	80 629	73 299	151 469	949 542	1 009 077	1 057 628
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2 702	2 432	2 972	2 242	2 942	2 648	2 795	2 407	2 432	2 972	2 702	(66 777)	(37 530)	(58 689)	(38 396)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	196 598	199 300	201 732	204 704	206 946	209 888	212 536	215 332	217 739	220 171	223 143	225 845	196 598	159 068	100 379
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	199 300	201 732	204 704	206 946	209 888	212 536	215 332	217 739	220 171	223 143	225 845	159 068	159 068	100 379	61 983

DC35 Capricorn - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R million									
Financial Performance									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Investment revenue									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other own revenue									
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs									
Remuneration of Board Members									
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Finance charges									
Materials and bulk purchases									
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure									

Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
<i>Capital expenditure</i>									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds									
Total sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets									
Total non current assets									
Total current liabilities									
Total non current liabilities									
Equity									
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating									
Net cash from (used) investing									
Net cash from (used) financing									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end									

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
-	284	1 712	338	231	247	247			
Infrastructure	596	699	135	587	457	457	263 302	230 188	247 336
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	16	1		1	1			
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	5	16	1		1	1			
<i>Storm water</i>									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>									
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		840							
<i>Street Lighting</i>									
Infrastructure - Water	278	1 695	324	231	244	244			
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	665	213	729	587	357	357	263 302	230 188	247 336
<i>Water purification</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>	278	1 695	324	231	244	244			
<i>Reticulation</i>	665	213	729	587	357	357	263 302	230 188	247 336
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	408	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>			11						
<i>Sewerage purification</i>			408						
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>					000	000			
<i>Transportation</i>									
<i>Gas</i>									

<i>Other</i>				000	2	000	2			
			14	13	13					
Community	-	-	-	230	930	930	2 040	11 929	22 000	
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls			155	155	155					
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency			075	14	13	775	13	2 040	11 929	22 000
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets	22	125	17	11	26	26	11 964	14 530	21 460	
General vehicles	896	3	844	31	146	1				
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment				2	2	2	3 950	10 000	5 000	
Computers - hardware/equipment				2	5	5	5 014	2 530	2 260	

Furniture and other office equipment	032	3 890	25 118	7 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 500	2 000	2 800
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings			9 416	1 000	5 754	5 754	5 754	1 500	-	3 500
Other Buildings	554	6 302	67							
Other Land	123	9								
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)				3 400	10 800	10 800	10 800	-	-	7 900
Other	0	-								
Agricultural assets										
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Biological assets										
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Intangibles			16 529							
Computers - software & programming										
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)			16 529							
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets		307 201	1 837 735	372 345	256 860	287 403	287 403	277 306	256 647	290 796

Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
-				44	45	45	9		
Infrastructure	-	-	-	772	063	063	650	5 150	5 200
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>									
<i>Storm water</i>									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>									
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>									
<i>Street Lighting</i>									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	772	063	063	650	5 150	5 200
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>									
<i>Water purification</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>				37	42	42	2		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	000	000	000	000	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>				7	3	3	7		
<i>Sewerage purification</i>				000	000	000	000		
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>									
<i>Transportation</i>									
<i>Gas</i>									
<i>Other</i>									

Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens								
Sportsfields & stadia								
Swimming pools								
Community halls								
Libraries								
Recreational facilities								
Fire, safety & emergency								
Security and policing								
Buses								
Clinics								
Museums & Art Galleries								
Cemeteries								
Social rental housing								
Other								
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings								
Other								
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development								
Other								
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles								
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment								
Computers - hardware/equipment								
Furniture and other office equipment								
Abattoirs								
Markets								
Civic Land and Buildings								
Other Buildings								
Other Land								

Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	-	-	-	44 772	45 063	45 063	9 650	5 150	5 200

Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.8%	13.6%	13.6%	3.4%	2.0%	1.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	54.8%	73.6%	73.6%	13.9%	7.3%	7.3%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
-		40		87	99	99			
Infrastructure	-	794	-	147	422	422	36 862	34 212	34 603
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>									
<i>Storm water</i>									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>									
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>									
<i>Street Lighting</i>									
Infrastructure - Water	-	35	-	87	99	99	36 862	34 212	34 603
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		000		147	422	422			
<i>Water purification</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>		35		87	99	99	36 862	34 212	34 603
000		000		147	422	422			
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>									
<i>Sewerage purification</i>									
Infrastructure - Other	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>		794							
<i>Transportation</i>									
<i>Gas</i>									
<i>Other</i>		5							
		794							

Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Parks & gardens													
Sportsfields & stadia													
Swimming pools													
Community halls													
Libraries													
Recreational facilities													
Fire, safety & emergency													
Security and policing													
Buses													
Clinics													
Museums & Art Galleries													
Cemeteries													
Social rental housing													
Other													
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Buildings													
Other													
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Housing development													
Other													
Other assets	865	3	692	37	117	6	517	6	517	6	6 410	6 129	6 129
General vehicles					530	4	530	4	530	4	5 281	5 000	5 000
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment					221		221		221		156	156	156
Computers - hardware/equipment					263		263		263		263	263	263
Furniture and other office equipment					578		678		678		360	360	360
Abattoirs													
Markets													

Civic Land and Buildings			525	825	825	350	350	350				
Other Buildings												
Other Land												
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)												
Other	865	3	692	37								
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<i>List sub-class</i>												
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<i>List sub-class</i>												
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Computers - software & programming												
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	865	3	794	40	692	37	93	105	105	43 272	40 341	40 732

Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
R&M as a % of PPE	0.3%	2.8%	2.1%	4.8%	5.4%	5.4%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	0.8%	7.5%	6.5%	13.2%	14.5%	14.5%	5.8%	5.0%	4.9%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
-									
Infrastructure	49 798	29 898	39 084	69 072	43 974	43 974	52 692	54 005	54 005
Infrastructure - Road transport	7 940	-	8 939	15 798	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	7 940		8 939	15 798	-				
<i>Storm water</i>									
Infrastructure - Electricity	204	243	104	184	384	384	384	384	384
<i>Generation</i>									
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	204	243	104	184	384	384	384	384	384
<i>Street Lighting</i>									
Infrastructure - Water	40 178	28 325	29 152	51 520	41 520	41 520	49 824	52 035	52 035
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>									
<i>Water purification</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>	40 178	28 325	29 152	51 520	41 520	41 520	49 824	52 035	52 035
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 476	1 330	888	1 570	2 070	2 070	2 484	1 586	1 586
<i>Reticulation</i>									
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	1 476	1 330	888	1 570	2 070	2 070	2 484	1 586	1 586
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>									
<i>Transportation</i>									
<i>Gas</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									

Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	13 272	9 734	6 970	12 318	13 718	13 718	13 248	13 265	13 282
General vehicles	6 052	1 770	2 942	5 199	5 199	5 199	5 320	5 320	5 320
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	1 045	1 065	557	984	1 684	1 684	1 016	1 016	1 016
Computers - hardware/equipment	728	962	537	949	1 649	1 649	1 665	1 682	1 699
Furniture and other office equipment	2 521	3 618	1 829	3 232	3 232	3 232	3 267	3 267	3 267
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	1 864	2 319	1 106	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 980	1 980	1 980
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	1 064								
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									

Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
Intangibles	1 280	912	172	304	3 504	3 504	3 539	3 574	3 610
Computers - software & programming									
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)	1 280	912	172	304	3 504	3 504	3 539	3 574	3 610
Total Depreciation	64 349	40 544	46 226	81 694	61 196	61 196	69 479	70 844	70 897

Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
R thousand							
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - SEMS	270	231	248	263	279	296	
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	952	338	536	448	255	010	838 714
	11	14	21	22	24	25	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	964	530	460	748	112	559	72 419
	2	4	4	4	4	4	
Vote 4 - FINANCE	000	000	000	240	494	764	13 498
Vote 5 - DPEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	11	22	23	24	26	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	040	929	000	320	719	202	74 242
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
	286	261	295	313	332	352	
Total Capital Expenditure	956	797	996	756	581	536	998 873

Future operational costs by vote							
	68	72	76	81	85	91	
Vote 1 - SEMS	538	408	424	009	870	022	257 902
	586	591	618	656	695	737	
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	422	233	897	031	393	116	2 088 540
	109	116	127	134	143	151	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	735	147	346	987	086	671	429 744
	98	106	112	119	126	133	
Vote 4 - FINANCE	654	337	408	152	302	880	379 334
	28	25	32	34	36	39	
Vote 5 - DPEMS	129	371	781	748	833	043	110 623
	66	81	96	102	108	114	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	661	473	299	077	202	694	324 972
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]				-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]				-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]				-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]				-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]				-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]				-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>				-	-	-	-
	958	992	1 064	1 128	1 195	1 267	
Total future operational costs	139	969	155	004	685	426	3 591 114
Future revenue by source							
Property rates							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue							
	57	60	64	68	72	76	
Service charges - water revenue	659	830	176	027	108	435	216 569
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment							

<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
	57	60	64	68	72	76	
Total future revenue	659	830	176	027	108	435	216 569
	1 187	1 193	1 295	1 373	1 456	1 543	
Net Financial Implications	436	936	975	734	158	527	4 373 418

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
								R thousand				
Parent municipality:												
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>												
				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
Basic Service Delivery	n/a	Blouberg Sewer	C-2016-SAN-1450	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management	N/A	2016/17	7 000	3 000	7 000		
Basic Service Delivery	n/a	Alldays BWS	C-2016-WPR-1409	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	N/A	2016/17	4 386	6 157			
Basic Service Delivery	n/a	Blackhill WS	C-2016-WPR-1410	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	N/A	2014/15	4 386	4 919	39 963		
Basic Service Delivery	n/a	Broadhill(Mochemi, Bull Bull) BWS	C-2015-041-0000	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	N/A	2016/17	3 000	1 994			
Good governance & Administration	n/a	Construction molemole offices	C-2015-119-0000	Other Assets	Buildings	N/A	2014/15	-	6 455	1 500		3 500
Basic Service Delivery	n/a	Mamotshana Makgato Sekalegolo RWS	C-2015-050-0000	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	N/A	2014/15	3 000	512			
Good governance & Administration	n/a	Electricity Transformers	C-2015-116-0000	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	N/A	2014/15		500			
Basic Service Delivery	n/a	Eldorado Phase 1 WS	C-2014-025-0000	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	N/A	2013/14		1 838			
Basic Service Delivery	n/a	Establishment of Aganang Fire station	C-2015-096-0000	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	N/A	2014/15	2 000	8 075		10 929	15 000
Basic Service Delivery	n/a	Koekoe, Maupye, Schellenburg WS	C-2016-WPR-1441	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	N/A	2016/17	12 602	7 336	6 600		
Basic Service Delivery	n/a	Mogwadi Borehole Development(Rita/Bethes	C-2016-WPR-1443	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	N/A	2014/15	1 755	1 718	4 924		
Entities:												
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name												
<i>Project name</i>												

10. QUALITY CERTIFICATE

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Advocate Salome Ledwaba** Acting municipal manager of **Capricorn District Municipality**, hereby certify that the final budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the regulations made under the Act, and that the final budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name

MM MATLALA

Acting Municipal manager of

(DC35 Capricorn District Municipality)

Signature

Salome Ledwaba

Date

10/06/2016

12. BUDGET LOCKING CERTIFICATE

Certification that the adopted budget for 2016/17 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system

(as requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)

I, M M MATLALA, in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:

- The adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
- There is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- The adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- The relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.

Print Name MAVIS MAPHUTI MATLALA

Municipal manager of _____
(Capricorn District Municipality DC35)

Signature 

Date 19/06/2016

PART 3-INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

